



Edgar Filing: ENDO HEALTH SOLUTIONS INC. - Form 10-Q

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). YES  NO

Indicate the number of shares outstanding of each of the issuer's classes of common stock, as of the latest practical date.

Common Stock, \$0.01 par value      Shares outstanding as of      August 2, 2012      : 116,892,155

---

Table of Contents

ENDO HEALTH SOLUTIONS INC.  
INDEX

|   | Page   |
|---|--------|
| <u>Forward-Looking Statements</u>   | i      |
| <br>PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION   |        |
| Item 1. <u>Financial Statements</u>   | 1      |
| <u>Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets (Unaudited) June 30, 2012 and December 31, 2011</u>  | 1      |
| <u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations (Unaudited) Three and Six months Ended June 30, 2012 and 2011</u>                  | 2      |
| <u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) (Unaudited) Three and Six months Ended June 30, 2012 and 2011</u> | 3      |
| <u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Unaudited) Six months Ended June 30, 2012 and 2011</u>                            | 4      |
| <u>Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)</u>   | 6      |
| Item 2. <u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>                                  | 61     |
| Item 3. <u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>   | 84     |
| Item 4. <u>Controls and Procedures</u>  | 84     |
| <br>PART II. OTHER INFORMATION  |        |
| Item 1. <u>Legal Proceedings</u>  | 84     |
| Item 1A <u>Risk Factors</u>   | 84     |
| Item 2. <u>Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</u>  | 84     |
| Item 3. <u>Defaults Upon Senior Securities</u>  | 84     |
| Item 4. <u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u>  | 84     |
| Item 5. <u>Other Information</u>  | 84     |
| Item 6. <u>Exhibits</u>   | 85     |
| <br><u>SIGNATURES</u>   | <br>86 |

Table of Contents

**FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS**

Statements contained or incorporated by reference in this document contain information that includes or is based on “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act. These statements, including estimates of future revenues, future expenses, future net income and future net income per share, contained in the section titled “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations,” which is included in this document, are subject to risks and uncertainties. Forward-looking statements include the information concerning our possible or assumed results of operations. We have tried, whenever possible, to identify such statements by words such as “believes,” “expects,” “anticipates,” “intends,” “estimates,” “plan,” “projected,” “forecast,” “will,” “may” or similar expressions. We have based these forward-looking statements on our current expectations and projections about the growth of our business, our financial performance and the development of our industry. Because these statements reflect our current views concerning future events, these forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties. Investors should note that many factors, as more fully described under the caption “Risk Factors” in Item 1A of this document and in Item 1A under the caption “Risk Factors” of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2011, supplement and as otherwise enumerated herein, could affect our future financial results and could cause our actual results to differ materially from those expressed in forward-looking statements contained or incorporated by reference in this document.

We do not undertake any obligation to update our forward-looking statements after the date of this document for any reason, even if new information becomes available or other events occur in the future. You are advised to consult any further disclosures we make on related subjects in our reports filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). Also note that, in Item 1A of this document and in Item 1A under the caption “Risk Factors” of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2011, we provide a cautionary discussion of the risks, uncertainties and possibly inaccurate assumptions relevant to our business. These are factors that, individually or in the aggregate, we think could cause our actual results to differ materially from expected and historical results. We note these factors for investors as permitted by Section 27A of the Securities Act and Section 21E of the Exchange Act. You should understand that it is not possible to predict or identify all such factors. Consequently, you should not consider this to be a complete discussion of all potential risks or uncertainties.

Table of Contents

## PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

## Item 1. Financial Statements

## ENDO HEALTH SOLUTIONS INC.

## CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (UNAUDITED)

(In thousands, except share and per share data)

|   | June 30,<br>2012 | December 31,<br>2011 |
|---|------------------|----------------------|
| ASSETS  |                  |                      |
| CURRENT ASSETS:   |                  |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | \$391,946        | \$547,620            |
| Accounts receivable, net  | 721,850          | 733,222              |
| Inventories, net  | 327,603          | 262,419              |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets   | 36,206           | 29,732               |
| Income taxes receivable   | 36,993           | —                    |
| Deferred income taxes   | 223,850          | 215,103              |
| Total current assets  | \$1,738,448      | \$1,788,096          |
| MARKETABLE SECURITIES   | 1,691            | 19,105               |
| PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, NET  | 319,543          | 297,731              |
| GOODWILL  | 2,565,253        | 2,558,041            |
| OTHER INTANGIBLES, NET  | 2,353,455        | 2,504,124            |
| OTHER ASSETS  | 123,485          | 125,486              |
| TOTAL ASSETS  | \$7,101,875      | \$7,292,583          |
| LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY  |                  |                      |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES:  |                  |                      |
| Accounts payable  | \$284,484        | \$260,385            |
| Accrued expenses  | 855,588          | 732,831              |
| Current portion of long-term debt   | 115,966          | 88,265               |
| Acquisition-related contingent consideration  | 5,972            | 4,925                |
| Income taxes payable  | —                | 35,372               |
| Total current liabilities   | \$1,262,010      | \$1,121,778          |
| DEFERRED INCOME TAXES   | 551,128          | 617,677              |
| ACQUISITION-RELATED CONTINGENT CONSIDERATION  | 2,647            | 3,762                |
| LONG-TERM DEBT, LESS CURRENT PORTION, NET   | 3,174,140        | 3,424,329            |
| OTHER LIABILITIES   | 159,330          | 85,446               |
| COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (NOTE 12)   |                  |                      |
| STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY:   |                  |                      |
| Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value; 40,000,000 shares authorized; none issued  | —                | —                    |
| Common stock, \$0.01 par value; 350,000,000 shares authorized; 139,468,415 and 138,337,002 shares issued; 116,799,075 and 117,158,880 shares outstanding at June 30, 2012 and December 31, 2011, respectively | 1,395            | 1,383                |
| Additional paid-in capital  | 1,000,540        | 952,325              |
| Retained earnings   | 1,474,030        | 1,551,910            |
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss  | (11,464)         | (9,436)              |
| Treasury stock, 22,669,340 and 21,178,122 shares at June 30, 2012 and December 31, 2011, respectively   | (571,593)        | (518,492)            |
| Total Endo Health Solutions Inc. stockholders' equity   | \$1,892,908      | \$1,977,690          |
| Noncontrolling interests  | 59,712           | 61,901               |
| Total stockholders' equity  | \$1,952,620      | \$2,039,591          |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY  | \$7,101,875      | \$7,292,583          |

See Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

1

---

Table of Contents

ENDO HEALTH SOLUTIONS INC.  
 CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS (UNAUDITED)  
 (In thousands, except per share data)

|  | Three Months Ended June 30,<br>2012 | 2011             | Six Months Ended June 30,<br>2012 | 2011               |
|--|-------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>REVENUES:</b>   |                                     |                  |                                   |                    |
| Net pharmaceutical product sales   | \$598,061                           | \$527,563        | \$1,102,661                       | \$1,033,347        |
| Devices revenues   | 128,131                             | 26,812           | 258,297                           | 26,812             |
| Service and other revenues   | 58,996                              | 53,236           | 114,863                           | 107,478            |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>  | <b>\$785,188</b>                    | <b>\$607,611</b> | <b>\$1,475,821</b>                | <b>\$1,167,637</b> |
| <b>COSTS AND EXPENSES:</b>   |                                     |                  |                                   |                    |
| Cost of revenues   | 294,570                             | 236,697          | 659,390                           | 468,255            |
| Selling, general and administrative  | 233,622                             | 178,133          | 488,076                           | 337,519            |
| Research and development   | 45,427                              | 40,840           | 134,115                           | 82,970             |
| Patent litigation settlement expense   | 131,361                             | —                | 131,361                           | —                  |
| Asset impairment charges   | 3,000                               | —                | 43,000                            | —                  |
| Acquisition-related and integration items, net                                 | 7,055                               | 17,626           | 10,804                            | 23,699             |
| <b>OPERATING INCOME</b>  | <b>\$70,153</b>                     | <b>\$134,315</b> | <b>\$9,075</b>                    | <b>\$255,194</b>   |
| <b>INTEREST EXPENSE, NET</b>   | <b>45,985</b>                       | <b>25,560</b>    | <b>92,881</b>                     | <b>44,350</b>      |
| <b>LOSS ON EXTINGUISHMENT OF DEBT</b>  | <b>—</b>                            | <b>8,548</b>     | <b>5,426</b>                      | <b>8,548</b>       |
| <b>OTHER EXPENSE (INCOME), NET</b>   | <b>297</b>                          | <b>(125)</b>     | <b>) 748</b>                      | <b>223</b>         |
| <b>INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE INCOME TAX</b>   | <b>\$23,871</b>                     | <b>\$100,332</b> | <b>\$(89,980)</b>                 | <b>) \$202,073</b> |
| <b>INCOME TAX</b>  | <b>1,776</b>                        | <b>32,780</b>    | <b>(37,550)</b>                   | <b>) 66,226</b>    |
| <b>CONSOLIDATED NET INCOME (LOSS)</b>  | <b>\$22,095</b>                     | <b>\$67,552</b>  | <b>\$(52,430)</b>                 | <b>) \$135,847</b> |
| Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests                      | 12,630                              | 12,969           | 25,450                            | 25,477             |
| <b>NET INCOME (LOSS) ATTRIBUTABLE TO ENDO HEALTH SOLUTIONS INC.</b>            | <b>\$9,465</b>                      | <b>\$54,583</b>  | <b>\$(77,880)</b>                 | <b>) \$110,370</b> |
| <b>NET INCOME (LOSS) PER SHARE ATTRIBUTABLE TO ENDO HEALTH SOLUTIONS INC.:</b> |                                     |                  |                                   |                    |
| Basic  | \$0.08                              | \$0.47           | \$(0.67)                          | ) \$0.95           |
| Diluted  | \$0.08                              | \$0.44           | \$(0.67)                          | ) \$0.91           |
| <b>WEIGHTED AVERAGE SHARES:</b>  |                                     |                  |                                   |                    |
| Basic  | 116,992                             | 116,663          | 117,022                           | 116,509            |
| Diluted  | 121,080                             | 122,686          | 117,022                           | 121,724            |
| See Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.                      |                                     |                  |                                   |                    |

Table of Contents

## ENDO HEALTH SOLUTIONS INC.

## CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS) (UNAUDITED)

(In thousands)

|   | Three Months Ended June 30, |           | Six Months Ended June 30, |            |           |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|------------|-----------|
|   | 2012                        | 2011      | 2012                      | 2011       |           |
| CONSOLIDATED NET INCOME (LOSS)  |                             | \$22,095  | \$67,552                  | \$(52,430) | \$135,847 |
| OTHER COMPREHENSIVE LOSS, NET OF TAX:   |                             |           |                           |            |           |
| Net unrealized gain (loss) on securities:   |                             |           |                           |            |           |
| Unrealized gains (losses) arising during the period   | \$1,561                     | \$(1,532) | \$1,369                   | \$(1,382)  |           |
| Less: reclassification adjustments for gains (losses) realized in net income (loss)               | —                           | 1,561     | —                         | (1,532)    | (1,382)   |
| Foreign currency translation (loss) gain  |                             | (6,640)   | 1,000                     | (3,568)    | 1,000     |
| Fair value adjustment on derivatives designated as cash flow hedges:                              |                             |           |                           |            |           |
| Fair value adjustment on derivatives designated as cash flow hedges arising during the period     | \$993                       | \$—       | \$195                     | \$—        |           |
| Less: reclassification adjustments for cash flow hedges settled and included in net income (loss) | (184)                       | 809       | —                         | (24)       | 171       |
| OTHER COMPREHENSIVE LOSS  |                             | \$(4,270) | \$(532)                   | \$(2,028)  | \$(382)   |
| CONSOLIDATED COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)  |                             | \$17,825  | \$67,020                  | \$(54,458) | \$135,465 |
| Less: Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests                               |                             | 12,630    | 12,969                    | 25,450     | 25,477    |
| COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS) ATTRIBUTABLE TO ENDO HEALTH SOLUTIONS INC.                            |                             | \$5,195   | \$54,051                  | \$(79,908) | \$109,988 |

See Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.



Table of Contents

ENDO HEALTH SOLUTIONS INC.  
 CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (UNAUDITED)  
 (In thousands)

|   | Six Months Ended June 30, |                 |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------|
|   | 2012                      | 2011            |
| <b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>  |                           |                 |
| Consolidated net (loss) income  | \$(52,430                 | ) \$135,847     |
| Adjustments to reconcile consolidated net (loss) income to net cash provided by operating activities: |                           |                 |
| Depreciation and amortization   | 139,563                   | 97,739          |
| Stock-based compensation  | 33,346                    | 18,772          |
| Amortization of debt issuance costs and premium / discount  | 17,521                    | 14,345          |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses paid in shares of common stock                           | 239                       | 129             |
| Deferred income taxes   | (75,015                   | ) 7,708         |
| (Gain) loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment  | (173                      | ) 211           |
| Change in fair value of acquisition-related contingent consideration                                  | (68                       | ) (7,230        |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt  | 5,426                     | 8,548           |
| Asset impairment charges  | 43,000                    | —               |
| Changes in assets and liabilities which provided (used) cash:   |                           |                 |
| Accounts receivable   | 11,433                    | (31,093         |
| Inventories   | (65,756                   | ) (49,202       |
| Prepaid and other assets  | (5,513                    | ) (2,393        |
| Accounts payable  | 23,297                    | 11,954          |
| Accrued expenses  | 127,444                   | 38,027          |
| Other liabilities   | 46,730                    | (9,775          |
| Income taxes payable/receivable   | (72,705                   | ) (19,274       |
| Net cash provided by operating activities   | \$176,339                 | \$214,313       |
| <b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>  |                           |                 |
| Purchases of property, plant and equipment  | (47,321                   | ) (23,905       |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment   | 907                       | 581             |
| Acquisitions, net of cash acquired  | 443                       | (2,342,556      |
| Proceeds from sale of marketable securities   | 18,800                    | —               |
| Payment on contingent consideration   | —                         | (414            |
| License fees  | (5,000                    | ) (2,300        |
| Net cash used in investing activities   | \$(32,171                 | ) \$(2,368,594) |
| <b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>  |                           |                 |
| Capital lease obligations repayments  | (661                      | ) —             |
| Proceeds from issuance of 2019 and 2022 Notes   | —                         | 900,000         |
| Proceeds from issuance of Term Loans  | —                         | 2,200,000       |
| Proceeds from other indebtedness  | —                         | 393             |
| Principal payments on Term Loans  | (233,125                  | ) (400,000      |
| Payment on AMS Convertible Notes  | (17                       | ) (273,165      |
| Principal payments on other indebtedness  | (303                      | ) —             |
| Deferred financing fees   | —                         | (81,753         |
| Tax benefits of stock awards  | 3,894                     | 5,067           |
| Exercise of Endo Health Solutions Inc. stock options  | 10,819                    | 20,328          |
| Purchase of common stock  | (56,000                   | ) (34,701       |
| Issuance of common stock from treasury  | 2,899                     | —               |
| Distributions to noncontrolling interests   | (26,158                   | ) (25,813       |

Edgar Filing: ENDO HEALTH SOLUTIONS INC. - Form 10-Q

|   |            |   |             |   |
|---|------------|---|-------------|---|
| Buy-out of noncontrolling interests, net of contributions | (1,481     | ) | (524        | ) |
| Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities       | \$(300,133 | ) | \$2,309,832 |   |

4

---

Table of Contents

|   | Six Months Ended June 30, |           |
|---|---------------------------|-----------|
|   | 2012                      | 2011      |
| Effect of foreign exchange rate                                       | 291                       | 104       |
| NET (DECREASE) INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS                  | \$(155,674 )              | \$155,655 |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, BEGINNING OF PERIOD                        | 547,620                   | 466,214   |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, END OF PERIOD                              | \$391,946                 | \$621,869 |
| SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION:   |                           |           |
| Cash paid for interest  | \$81,638                  | \$24,768  |
| Cash paid for income taxes  | \$106,185                 | \$80,460  |
| SCHEDULE OF NON-CASH INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES               |                           |           |
| Purchases of property, plant and equipment financed by capital leases | \$1,266                   | \$127     |
| Accrual for purchases of property, plant and equipment                | \$4,304                   | \$2,959   |
| See Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.             |                           |           |

Table of Contents

ENDO HEALTH SOLUTIONS INC.  
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED)  
FOR THE THREE AND SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

NOTE 1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION

At the Company's Annual Meeting of Stockholders on May 23, 2012, the Company's stockholders approved the proposal to amend and restate the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation to change the name of the Company from Endo Pharmaceuticals Holdings Inc. to Endo Health Solutions Inc., which we refer to herein as the Company or we, our, us, or Endo.

The accompanying unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements of Endo Health Solutions Inc. have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) for interim financial information and with the instructions to Form 10-Q and Article 10 of Regulation S-X of the Securities and Exchange Commission for interim financial information. Accordingly, they do not include all of the information and footnotes required by GAAP for complete financial statements. In the opinion of management, the accompanying Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements of Endo and its subsidiaries, which are unaudited, include all normal and recurring adjustments considered necessary to present fairly the Company's financial position as of June 30, 2012 and the results of our operations and our cash flows for the periods presented. Operating results for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the year ending December 31, 2012.

NOTE 2. RECENT ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

In June 2011, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB or the Board) issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2011-05 on the presentation of comprehensive income. This ASU amends FASB Codification Topic 220, Comprehensive Income, to require an entity to present the total of comprehensive income, the components of net income and the components of other comprehensive income either in a single continuous statement of comprehensive income or in two separate but consecutive statements. ASU 2011-05 is effective for fiscal years and interim periods within those fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2011 and early adoption is permitted. In December 2011, the FASB issued ASU 2011-12 which amends ASU 2011-05 to defer only those changes in ASU 2011-05 that relate to the presentation of reclassification adjustments to allow the Board time to redeliberate whether to present on the face of the financial statements the effects of reclassifications out of accumulated other comprehensive income on the components of net income and other comprehensive income for all periods presented. The Company has adopted all current required provisions of ASU 2011-05. The adoption of this standard, as amended, will not have a significant impact on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements.

In July 2012, the FASB issued ASU 2012-02 on impairment testing for indefinite-lived intangible assets. This ASU amends FASB Codification Topic 350, Intangibles-Goodwill and Other to allow, but not require, an entity, when performing its annual or more frequent indefinite-lived intangible asset impairment test, to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether the existence of events and circumstances indicates that it is more likely than not that the indefinite-lived intangible asset is impaired. If, after assessing the totality of events and circumstances, an entity concludes that it is not more likely than not that the indefinite-lived intangible asset is impaired, then the entity is not required to take further action. However, if an entity concludes otherwise, then it is required to determine the fair value of the indefinite-lived intangible asset and perform the quantitative impairment test by comparing the fair value with the carrying amount. ASU 2012-02 is effective for annual and interim impairment tests performed for fiscal years beginning after September 15, 2012. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is currently evaluating ASU 2012-02. The adoption of this ASU will not have a significant impact on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements.

NOTE 3. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

The financial instruments recorded in our Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets include cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, marketable securities, equity and cost method investments, accounts payable, acquisition-related contingent consideration, debt obligations, and derivative instruments. Included in cash and cash equivalents are money market funds representing a type of mutual fund required by law to invest in low-risk securities (for example, U.S. government bonds, U.S. Treasury Bills and commercial paper). Money market funds are structured to maintain the fund's net asset value at \$1 per unit, which assists in ensuring adequate liquidity upon demand by the

holder. Money market funds pay dividends that generally reflect short-term interest rates. Thus, only the dividend yield fluctuates. Due to their short-term maturity, the carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable and accounts payable approximate their fair values.

Table of Contents

The following table presents the carrying amounts and estimated fair values of certain assets and liabilities as of June 30, 2012 and December 31, 2011 (in thousands):

|  | June 30, 2012   |              | December 31, 2011 |              |
|--|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|
|  | Carrying Amount | Fair Value   | Carrying Amount   | Fair Value   |
| Current assets:  |                 |              |                   |              |
| Derivative instruments                                     | \$ 1,059        | \$ 1,059     | \$ 1,471          | \$ 1,471     |
|  | \$ 1,059        | \$ 1,059     | \$ 1,471          | \$ 1,471     |
| Long-term assets:  |                 |              |                   |              |
| Auction-rate securities                                    | —               | —            | 17,463            | 17,463       |
| Equity securities  | 1,691           | 1,691        | 1,642             | 1,642        |
| Equity and cost method investments                         | 15,498          | N/A          | 20,661            | N/A          |
|  | \$ 17,189       |              | \$ 39,766         |              |
| Current liabilities:                                       |                 |              |                   |              |
| Acquisition-related contingent consideration—short-term    | \$ 5,972        | \$ 5,972     | \$ 4,925          | \$ 4,925     |
| Current portion of Term Loan A Facility Due 2016           | 112,500         | 112,500      | 84,375            | 84,375       |
| 3.25% AMS Convertible Notes due 2036                       | 841             | 841          | 841               | 841          |
| 4.00% AMS Convertible Notes due 2041                       | 114             | 114          | 131               | 131          |
| Current portion of other long-term debt                    | 2,511           | 2,511        | 2,918             | 2,918        |
| Derivative instruments                                     | 17              | 17           | 119               | 119          |
| Minimum Voltaren® Gel royalties due to Novartis—short-term | 29,054          | 29,054       | 30,000            | 30,000       |
| Patent litigation settlement liability—short-term          | 63,842          | 63,842       | —                 | —            |
| Other  | 1,000           | 1,000        | —                 | —            |
|  | \$ 215,851      | \$ 215,851   | \$ 123,309        | \$ 123,309   |
| Long-term liabilities:                                     |                 |              |                   |              |
| Acquisition-related contingent consideration—long-term     | \$ 2,647        | \$ 2,647     | \$ 3,762          | \$ 3,762     |
| 1.75% Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes Due 2015, net  | 310,041         | 352,379      | 299,222           | 330,950      |
| Term Loan A Facility Due 2016, less current portion        | 1,331,250       | 1,323,743    | 1,387,500         | 1,372,119    |
| Term Loan B Facility Due 2018                              | 233,250         | 233,378      | 438,250           | 439,017      |
| 7.00% Senior Notes Due 2019                                | 500,000         | 542,500      | 500,000           | 532,500      |
| 7.00% Senior Notes Due 2020, net                           | 396,756         | 433,500      | 396,618           | 424,750      |
| 7.25% Senior Notes Due 2022                                | 400,000         | 434,250      | 400,000           | 422,500      |
| Other long-term debt, less current portion                 | 2,843           | 2,843        | 2,739             | 2,739        |
| Minimum Voltaren® Gel royalties due to Novartis—long-term  | 6,392           | 6,392        | 20,100            | 20,100       |
| Patent litigation settlement liability—long-term           | 67,519          | 67,519       | —                 | —            |
| Other  | 5,375           | 5,375        | —                 | —            |
|  | \$ 3,256,073    | \$ 3,404,526 | \$ 3,448,191      | \$ 3,548,437 |

Equity securities consist of publicly traded common stock, the value of which is based on a quoted market price. These securities are not held to support current operations and are therefore classified as non-current assets. The acquisition-related contingent consideration, which is required to be measured at fair value on a recurring basis, consists primarily of contingent cash consideration related to the November 2010 acquisition of Generics International (US Parent), Inc. (doing business as Qualitest Pharmaceuticals). The fair value of our acquisition-related contingent consideration is determined using an income approach (present value technique), which is discussed in more detail below. The fair value of our 1.75% Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes (Convertible Notes) is based on an income approach known as the binomial lattice model which incorporated certain inputs and assumptions, including scheduled coupon and principal payments, the conversion feature inherent in the Convertible Notes, the put feature inherent in the Convertible Notes, and stock price volatility assumptions of 32% at June 30, 2012 and 33% at December 31, 2011

that were based on historic volatility of the Company's common stock and other factors. This fair value measurement is based on significant inputs not observable in the market and thus represents a Level 3 measurement within the fair value hierarchy.

7

---

Table of Contents

The fair values of Term Loan Facilities and 2019, 2020, and 2022 Notes were based on market quotes and transactions proximate to the valuation date. The Company had previously used an income approach to value these debt instruments; however, the valuation methodology was subsequently transitioned to a market-based approach given the volume of observable market transactions and quoted prices for these debt instruments. Based on this valuation methodology, we determined these debt instruments represent Level 2 measurements within the fair value hierarchy. The total fair value of various foreign exchange forward contracts as of June 30, 2012 includes assets of \$1.1 million reported in Prepaid expenses and other current assets and liabilities of less than \$0.1 million, reported in Accrued expenses. We measure our derivative instruments at fair value on a recurring basis using significant observable inputs. Refer to Note 16. Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities for more information regarding our derivative instruments.

The minimum Voltaren® Gel royalty due to Novartis AG was recorded at fair value at inception during 2008 using an income approach (present value technique) and is being accreted up to the maximum potential amount of \$45.0 million, less payments made to date. We believe the carrying amount of this minimum royalty guarantee at June 30, 2012 and December 31, 2011 represents a reasonable approximation of the price that would be paid to transfer the liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Accordingly, the carrying value approximates fair value as of June 30, 2012 and December 31, 2011.

The patent litigation settlement liability is discussed in Note 12. Commitments and Contingencies.

The fair value of equity method and cost method investments is not readily available nor have we estimated the fair value of these investments and disclosure is not required. The Company is not aware of any identified events or changes in circumstances that would have a significant adverse effect on the carrying value of any of our equity or cost method investments included in our Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet at June 30, 2012 and December 31, 2011.

As of June 30, 2012, the Company held certain assets and liabilities that are required to be measured at fair value on a recurring basis. Fair value guidance establishes a three-tier fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value. These tiers include:

Level 1—Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2—Inputs other than Level 1 that are observable, either directly or indirectly, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.

Level 3—Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

The Company's financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis at June 30, 2012 and December 31, 2011, were as follows (in thousands):

| June 30, 2012   | Fair Value Measurements at Reporting Date using                |   |   | Total    |
|---|--|---|---|----------|
|   | Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1) | Significant Observable Inputs (Level 2) | Other Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3) |          |
| Assets:   |  |   |   |          |
| Money market funds                                      | \$19,223   | \$—                                     | \$—   | \$19,223 |
| Equity securities                                       | 1,691  | —                                       | —   | 1,691    |
| Derivative instruments                                  | —  | 1,059                                   | —   | 1,059    |
| Total   | \$20,914   | \$1,059                                 | \$—   | \$21,973 |
| Liabilities:  |  |   |   |          |
| Derivative instruments                                  | \$—  | \$17                                    | \$—   | \$17     |
| Acquisition-related contingent consideration—short-term | —  | —                                       | 5,972   | 5,972    |
|   | —  | —                                       | 2,647   | 2,647    |



Acquisition-related contingent  
consideration—long-term

|       |     |       |          |         |
|-------|-----|-------|----------|---------|
| Total | \$— | \$ 17 | \$ 8,619 | \$8,636 |
|-------|-----|-------|----------|---------|

8

---

Table of Contents

| December 31, 2011                                       | Fair Value Measurements at Reporting Date using Quoted Prices in |   |   | Total             |
|---|--|---|---|-------------------|
|   | Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)                    | Significant Observable Inputs (Level 2) | Other Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3) |                   |
| <b>Assets:</b>  |  |   |   |                   |
| Money market funds                                      | \$ 110,816   | \$ —                                    | \$ —  | \$ 110,816        |
| Equity securities                                       | 1,642  | —                                       | —   | 1,642             |
| Derivative instruments                                  | —  | 1,471                                   | —   | 1,471             |
| Auction-rate securities                                 | —  | —                                       | 17,463  | 17,463            |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>\$ 112,458</b>  | <b>\$ 1,471</b>                         | <b>\$ 17,463</b>                                | <b>\$ 131,392</b> |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                                     |  |   |   |                   |
| Derivative instruments                                  | \$ —   | \$ 119                                  | \$ —  | \$ 119            |
| Acquisition-related contingent consideration—short-term | —  | —                                       | 4,925   | 4,925             |
| Acquisition-related contingent consideration—long-term  | —  | —                                       | 3,762   | 3,762             |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>\$ —</b>  | <b>\$ 119</b>                           | <b>\$ 8,687</b>                                 | <b>\$ 8,806</b>   |

**Auction-Rate Securities**

In June 2012, our remaining auction-rate securities were called at par and we received proceeds of \$18.8 million. Prior to being sold, these auction-rate securities had been classified as available-for-sale securities and had therefore been maintained at their fair value, with changes in value being recorded as part of Other comprehensive loss. Due to the fact that we received proceeds equal to par, the auction-rate securities were adjusted to their fair value of \$18.8 million, with a corresponding gain to Other comprehensive income. The previously recognized cumulative unrealized holding loss associated with these securities of \$1.5 million was reversed in its entirety. As a result, no gain or loss was realized.

**Acquisition-Related Contingent Consideration**

On November 30, 2010 (the Qualitest Pharmaceuticals Acquisition Date), Endo acquired Qualitest Pharmaceuticals, which was party to an asset purchase agreement with Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd (Teva) (the Teva Agreement). Pursuant to this agreement, Qualitest Pharmaceuticals purchased certain pipeline generic products from Teva and could be obligated to pay consideration to Teva upon the achievement of certain future regulatory milestones (the Teva Contingent Consideration).

The range of the undiscounted amounts the Company could pay under the Teva Agreement is between zero and \$12.5 million. The Company is accounting for the Teva Contingent Consideration in the same manner as if it had entered into that arrangement with respect to its acquisition of Qualitest Pharmaceuticals. Accordingly, the fair value was estimated based on a probability-weighted discounted cash flow model, or income approach. The resultant probability-weighted cash flows were then discounted using a discount rate of U.S. Prime plus 300 basis points. This fair value measurement is based on significant inputs not observable in the market and thus represents a Level 3 measurement within the fair value hierarchy. Using this valuation technique, the fair value of the contractual obligation to pay the Teva Contingent Consideration was determined to be \$8.6 million at June 30, 2012, \$8.7 million at December 31, 2011 and \$9.0 million on the Qualitest Pharmaceuticals Acquisition Date.

The decrease from December 31, 2011 to June 30, 2012 primarily reflects changes of our present value assumptions associated with our valuation model. The decrease in the liability was recorded as a gain and is included in Acquisition-related and integration items, net in the accompanying Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Table of Contents

## Fair Value Measurements Using Significant Unobservable Inputs

The following table presents changes to the Company's financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) for the three months ended June 30, 2012 (in thousands):

|   | Auction-rate<br>Securities                             |   |
|---|--|---|
| Assets:   |  |   |
| April 1, 2012   | \$17,292   |   |
| Securities sold or redeemed                           | (18,800  | ) |
| Securities purchase or acquired                       | —  |   |
| Transfers in and/or (out) of Level 3                  | —  |   |
| Changes in fair value recorded in earnings            | —  |   |
| Unrealized gains included in other comprehensive loss | 1,508  |   |
| June 30, 2012   | \$—  |   |
|   | Acquisition-<br>related<br>Contingent<br>Consideration |   |
| Liabilities:  |  |   |
| April 1, 2012   | \$(8,560   | ) |
| Amounts (acquired) sold or (issued) settled, net      | —  |   |
| Transfers in and/or (out) of Level 3                  | —  |   |
| Changes in fair value recorded in earnings            | (59  | ) |
| June 30, 2012   | \$(8,619   | ) |

The following table presents changes to the Company's financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) for the three months ended June 30, 2011 (in thousands):

|   | Auction-rate<br>Securities                         |   |
|---|--|---|
| Assets:   |  |   |
| April 1, 2011   | \$17,409   |   |
| Securities sold or redeemed                           | —  |   |
| Transfers in and/or (out) of Level 3                  | —  |   |
| Changes in fair value recorded in earnings            | —  |   |
| Unrealized gains included in other comprehensive loss | 96   |   |
| June 30, 2011   | \$17,505   |   |
|   | Acquisition-related<br>Contingent<br>Consideration |   |
| Liabilities:  |  |   |
| April 1, 2011   | \$(16,192  | ) |
| Amounts (acquired) sold / (issued) settled, net       | 414  |   |
| Transfers in and/or (out) of Level 3                  | —  |   |
| Changes in fair value recorded in earnings            | 6,545  |   |
| June 30, 2011   | \$(9,233   | ) |



Table of Contents

The following table presents changes to the Company's financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) for the six months ended June 30, 2012 (in thousands):

|   | Auction-rate<br>Securities                             |   |
|---|--|---|
| Assets:   |  |   |
| January 1, 2012                                       | \$17,463   |   |
| Securities sold or redeemed                           | (18,800  | ) |
| Securities purchase or acquired                       | —  |   |
| Transfers in and/or (out) of Level 3                  | —  |   |
| Changes in fair value recorded in earnings            | —  |   |
| Unrealized gains included in other comprehensive loss | 1,337  |   |
| June 30, 2012   | \$—  |   |
|   | Acquisition-<br>related<br>Contingent<br>Consideration |   |
| Liabilities:  |  |   |
| January 1, 2012                                       | \$(8,687   | ) |
| Amounts (acquired) sold or (issued) settled, net      | —  |   |
| Transfers in and/or (out) of Level 3                  | —  |   |
| Changes in fair value recorded in earnings            | 68   |   |
| June 30, 2012   | \$(8,619   | ) |

The following table presents changes to the Company's financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) for the six months ended June 30, 2011 (in thousands):

|   | Auction-rate<br>Securities                         |   |
|---|--|---|
| Assets:   |  |   |
| January 1, 2011                                       | \$17,332   |   |
| Securities sold or redeemed                           | —  |   |
| Transfers in and/or (out) of Level 3                  | —  |   |
| Changes in fair value recorded in earnings            | —  |   |
| Unrealized gains included in other comprehensive loss | 173  |   |
| June 30, 2011   | \$17,505   |   |
|   | Acquisition-related<br>Contingent<br>Consideration |   |
| Liabilities:  |  |   |
| January 1, 2011                                       | \$(16,050  | ) |
| Amounts (acquired) sold / (issued) settled, net       | (413   | ) |
| Transfers in and/or (out) of Level 3                  | —  |   |
| Changes in fair value recorded in earnings            | 7,230  |   |
| June 30, 2011   | \$(9,233   | ) |

Table of Contents

The following is a summary of available-for-sale securities held by the Company as of June 30, 2012 and December 31, 2011 (in thousands):

|   | Available-for-sale |                        |                           | Fair Value |
|---|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------|
|   | Amortized Cost     | Gross Unrealized Gains | Gross Unrealized (Losses) |            |
| June 30, 2012                               |                    |                        |                           |            |
| Money market funds                          | \$19,223           | \$—                    | \$—                       | \$19,223   |
| Total included in cash and cash equivalents | 19,223             | —                      | —                         | \$19,223   |
| Equity securities                           | 1,766              | —                      | (75                       | ) 1,691    |
| Long-term available-for-sale securities     | \$1,766            | \$—                    | \$(75                     | ) \$1,691  |
| Total available-for-sale securities         | \$20,989           | \$—                    | \$(75                     | ) \$20,914 |

|   | Available-for-sale |                        |                           | Fair Value  |
|---|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
|   | Amortized Cost     | Gross Unrealized Gains | Gross Unrealized (Losses) |             |
| December 31, 2011                           |                    |                        |                           |             |
| Money market funds                          | \$110,816          | \$—                    | \$—                       | \$110,816   |
| Total included in cash and cash equivalents | \$110,816          | \$—                    | \$—                       | \$110,816   |
| Auction-rate securities                     | 18,800             | —                      | (1,337                    | ) 17,463    |
| Equity securities                           | 1,766              | —                      | (124                      | ) 1,642     |
| Long-term available-for-sale securities     | \$20,566           | \$—                    | \$(1,461                  | ) \$19,105  |
| Total available-for-sale securities         | \$131,382          | \$—                    | \$(1,461                  | ) \$129,921 |

At December 31, 2011, our investments in auction-rate securities consisted of two securities which, as of that date, had been in unrealized loss positions for more than twelve months. As previously discussed, the Company had determined that, as of December 31, 2011, the gross unrealized losses associated with the auction-rate securities were not other-than-temporary.

At June 30, 2012 and December 31, 2011, our equity securities consisted of investments in the stock of three publicly traded companies. As of June 30, 2012, one had been in an unrealized loss position for less than twelve months and one had been in an unrealized loss position for more than twelve months. As of December 31, 2011, two of these investments had been in an unrealized loss position for less than twelve months and one had been in an unrealized loss position for more than twelve months. The Company does not believe the remaining unrealized losses are other-than-temporary at June 30, 2012 or December 31, 2011 primarily because the Company has both the ability and intent to hold these investments for a period of time we believe will be sufficient to recover such losses.

Table of Contents

## Nonrecurring Fair Value Measurements

The Company's financial assets measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis at June 30, 2012 were as follows (in thousands):

|  | Fair Value Measurements at June 30, 2012 using                                |   |  | Total Expense |
|--|---|---|--|---------------|
|  | Quoted<br>Prices in<br>Active Markets<br>for Identical<br>Assets<br>(Level 1) | Significant<br>Other<br>Observable<br>Inputs<br>(Level 2) | Significant<br>Unobservable<br>Inputs<br>(Level 3) |               |
| Assets:                                |   |   |  |               |
| AMS IPR&D intangible asset             | \$—   | \$—   | \$1,000  | \$(3,000 )    |
| Total                                  | \$—   | \$—   | \$1,000  | \$(3,000 )    |
| Liabilities:                           |   |   |  |               |
| Patent litigation settlement liability | \$—   | \$—   | \$131,361  | \$(131,361 )  |
| Total                                  | \$—   | \$—   | \$131,361  | \$(131,361 )  |

See Note 9. Goodwill and Other Intangibles for a discussion of asset impairment charges. See Note 12. Commitments and Contingencies for a discussion of the patent litigation settlement liability.

## NOTE 4. INVENTORIES

Inventories are comprised of the following at June 30, 2012 and December 31, 2011, respectively (in thousands):

|                 | June 30,<br>2012 | December 31,<br>2011 |
|-----------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Raw materials   | \$117,488        | \$103,064            |
| Work-in-process | 52,989           | 51,063               |
| Finished goods  | 157,126          | 108,292              |
| Total           | \$327,603        | \$262,419            |

Inventory amounts in the table above are shown net of obsolescence. Our reserve for obsolescence is not material to the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets for any of the periods presented and therefore has not been separately disclosed.

## NOTE 5. ACQUISITIONS

## American Medical Systems Holdings, Inc. (AMS)

On June 17, 2011 (the AMS Acquisition Date), the Company completed its acquisition of all outstanding shares of common stock of AMS for approximately \$2.4 billion in aggregate consideration, including \$70.8 million related to existing AMS stock-based compensation awards and certain other amounts, at which time AMS became a wholly-owned, indirect subsidiary of the Company. AMS's shares were purchased at a price of \$30.00 per share. AMS is a worldwide developer and provider of technology solutions to physicians treating men's and women's pelvic health conditions. The AMS business and applicable services include:

## Men's Health.

AMS supplies surgical solutions for the treatment of male urinary incontinence, the involuntary release of urine from the body. The fully implantable AMS 800® system includes an inflatable urethral cuff to restrict flow through the urethra and a control pump that allows the patient to discreetly open the cuff when he wishes to urinate. Since 2000, AMS has also been selling the InVance® sling system, a less-invasive procedure for men with moderate incontinence, and in 2007, AMS released the AdVance® sling system for the treatment of mild to moderate stress urinary incontinence. AMS also offers the UroLume® endoprosthesis stent as a less invasive procedure for patients who may not be good surgical candidates, as well as for men suffering from bulbar urethral strictures.





Table of Contents

AMS also supplies penile implants to treat erectile dysfunction, the inability to achieve or maintain an erection sufficient for sexual intercourse, with a series of semi-rigid malleable prostheses and a complete range of more naturally functioning inflatable prostheses, including the AMS 700<sup>®</sup> MS. AMS has refined its implants over the years with improvements to the AMS 700<sup>®</sup> series of inflatable prostheses, including the AMS 700 LGX<sup>®</sup> and the MS Pump<sup>®</sup>. Another key factor that distinguishes AMS's products is the use of the InhibiZone<sup>®</sup> antibiotic coating, which received FDA approval in July 2009 for AMS's product claim that InhibiZone<sup>®</sup> reduces the rate of revision surgery due to surgical infections.

**Women's Health.**

AMS offers a broad range of systems, led by Monarc<sup>®</sup> and MiniArc<sup>®</sup>, to treat female stress urinary incontinence, which generally results from a weakening of the tissue surrounding the bladder and urethra which can be a result of pregnancy, childbirth and aging. Monarc<sup>®</sup> incorporates unique helical needles to place a self-fixating, sub-fascial hammock through the obturator foramin. AMS's MiniArc<sup>®</sup> Single-Incision Sling for stress incontinence was released in 2007 and requires just one incision to surgically place a small sling under the urethra, which minimizes tissue disruption and potential for blood loss, thereby allowing the procedure to be done with less anesthesia on an outpatient basis. In 2010, AMS launched the MiniArc<sup>®</sup> Precise<sup>™</sup>, which is designed to enhance the ease and accuracy of placement of the MiniArc device.

AMS also offers solutions for pelvic floor prolapse and other pelvic floor disorders, which may be caused by pregnancy, labor, and childbirth. In 2008, AMS introduced the Elevate<sup>®</sup> transvaginal pelvic floor repair system, with no external incisions. Using an anatomically designed needle and self-fixating tips, Elevate<sup>®</sup> allows for safe, simple and precise mesh placement through a single vaginal incision. The posterior system was launched in 2008 and the anterior system was launched in 2009.

**BPH Therapy.**

AMS's products can be used to relieve restrictions on the normal flow of urine from the bladder caused by bladder obstructions, generally the result of BPH or bulbar urethral strictures. AMS offers men experiencing a physical obstruction of the prostatic urethra an alternative to a transurethral resection of the prostate (TURP), with the GreenLight<sup>™</sup> photovaporization of the prostate. This laser therapy is designed to reduce the comorbidities associated with TURP. AMS's GreenLight<sup>™</sup> XPS and MoXy<sup>™</sup> Liquid Cooled Fiber provide shorter treatment times with similar long-term results compared to other laser systems. The GreenLight<sup>™</sup> laser system offers an optimal laser beam that balances vaporization of tissue with coagulation to prevent blood loss and providing enhanced surgical control compared to other laser systems. AMS also offers the StoneLight<sup>®</sup> laser and SureFlex<sup>™</sup> fiber optics for the treatment of urinary stones. StoneLight<sup>®</sup> is a lightweight and portable 15-watt holmium laser that offers the right amount of power to effectively fragment most urinary stones. The SureFlex<sup>™</sup> fiber optic line is engineered to deliver more energy safely and effectively, even under maximum scope deflection, for high performance holmium laser lithotripsy.

AMS's TherMatrx<sup>®</sup> product is designed for those men not yet to the point of urethral obstruction, but for whom symptomatic relief is desired. It is a less-invasive tissue ablation technique that can be performed in a physician's office using microwave energy delivered to the prostate.

The acquisition of AMS furthers Endo's evolution from a pharmaceutical product-driven company to a healthcare solutions provider, strengthens our leading core urology franchise and expands our presence in the medical devices market. We believe the combination of AMS with Endo's existing platform will provide additional cost-effective solutions across the entire urology spectrum.

The operating results of AMS from and including June 18, 2011 are included in the accompanying Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations. The Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet as of June 30, 2012 reflects the acquisition of AMS. The following table summarizes the fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the AMS Acquisition Date (in thousands):

Table of Contents

|   | June 17, 2011<br>(As initially<br>reported) | Measurement<br>period<br>adjustments | June 17, 2011<br>(As adjusted) |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents                 | \$47,289                                    | \$—                                  | \$47,289                       |
| Commercial paper                          | 71,000                                      | —                                    | 71,000                         |
| Accounts receivable                       | 73,868                                      | —                                    | 73,868                         |
| Other receivables                         | 791   | (161 )                               | 630                            |
| Inventories                               | 75,525                                      | (537 )                               | 74,988                         |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | 7,133                                       | —                                    | 7,133                          |
| Income taxes receivable                   | 11,179                                      | (2,025 )                             | 9,154                          |
| Deferred income taxes                     | 15,360                                      | 72                                   | 15,432                         |
| Property, plant and equipment             | 57,372                                      | (959 )                               | 56,413                         |
| Other intangible assets                   | 1,390,000                                   | (130,000 )                           | 1,260,000                      |
| Other assets                              | 4,581                                       | —                                    | 4,581                          |
| Total identifiable assets                 | \$1,754,098                                 | \$(133,610 )                         | \$1,620,488                    |
| Accounts payable                          | \$9,437                                     | \$890                                | \$10,327                       |
| Accrued expenses                          | 45,648                                      | 187                                  | 45,835                         |
| Deferred income taxes                     | 507,019                                     | (90,274 )                            | 416,745                        |
| Long-term debt                            | 520,012                                     | 363                                  | 520,375                        |
| Other liabilities                         | 23,578                                      | 2,313                                | 25,891                         |
| Total liabilities assumed                 | \$1,105,694                                 | \$(86,521 )                          | \$1,019,173                    |
| Net identifiable assets acquired          | \$648,404                                   | \$(47,089 )                          | \$601,315                      |
| Goodwill                                  | 1,752,427                                   | 46,234                               | 1,798,661                      |
| Net assets acquired                       | \$2,400,831                                 | \$(855 )                             | \$2,399,976                    |

The above estimated fair values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed are based on the information that was available as of the AMS Acquisition Date to estimate the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed. At June 30, 2012, our measurement period adjustments are complete. Measurement period adjustments related primarily to revisions in estimated cash flows for certain products after obtaining additional information regarding facts and circumstances existing as of the AMS Acquisition Date.

Table of Contents

The valuation of the intangible assets acquired and related amortization periods are as follows:

|                                    | Valuation<br>(in millions) | Amortization<br>Period<br>(in years) |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Customer Relationships:            |                            |                                      |
| Men's Health                       | \$97.0                     | 17                                   |
| Women's Health                     | 37.0                       | 15                                   |
| BPH                                | 26.0                       | 13                                   |
| Total                              | \$160.0                    | 16                                   |
| Developed Technology:              |                            |                                      |
| Men's Health                       | \$690.0                    | 18                                   |
| Women's Health                     | 150.0                      | 9                                    |
| BPH                                | 161.0                      | 18                                   |
| Total                              | \$1,001.0                  | 16                                   |
| Tradename:                         |                            |                                      |
| AMS                                | \$45.0                     | 30                                   |
| GreenLight                         | 12.0                       | 15                                   |
| Total                              | \$57.0                     | 27                                   |
| In Process Research & Development: |                            |                                      |
| Oracle                             | \$12.0                     | n/a                                  |
| Genesis                            | 14.0                       | n/a                                  |
| TOPAS                              | 8.0                        | n/a                                  |
| Other(1)                           | 8.0                        | n/a                                  |
| Total                              | \$42.0                     | n/a                                  |
| Total other intangible assets      | \$1,260.0                  | n/a                                  |

(1) A subsequent pre-tax non-cash impairment charge of \$3.0 million was recorded in the second quarter of 2012. This impairment charge is further discussed in Note 9. Goodwill and Other Intangibles.

The fair value of the developed technology, IPR&D and customer relationship assets were estimated using a discounted present value income approach. Under this method, an intangible asset's fair value is equal to the present value of the incremental after-tax cash flows (excess earnings) attributable solely to the intangible asset over its remaining useful life. To calculate fair value, the Company used cash flows discounted at rates considered appropriate given the inherent risks associated with each type of asset. The Company believes that the level and timing of cash flows appropriately reflect market participant assumptions. The fair value of the AMS and GreenLight tradenames were estimated using an income approach, specifically known as the relief from royalty method. The relief from royalty method is based on a hypothetical royalty stream that would be received if the Company were to license the AMS or GreenLight tradename. Thus, we derived the hypothetical royalty income from the projected revenues of AMS and GreenLight products, respectively. Cash flows were assumed to extend through the remaining economic useful life of each class of intangible asset.

The \$1,798.7 million of goodwill has been assigned to our AMS segment (formerly our Devices segment). The goodwill recognized is attributable primarily to strategic and synergistic opportunities across the entire urology spectrum, expected corporate synergies, the assembled workforce of AMS and other factors. Approximately \$16.5 million of goodwill is expected to be deductible for income tax purposes.

Deferred tax assets of \$15.4 million are related primarily to federal net operating loss and credit carryforwards of AMS and its subsidiaries. Deferred tax liabilities of \$416.7 million are related primarily to the difference between the book basis and tax basis of identifiable intangible assets.

The Company recognized \$1.6 million and \$21.1 million of AMS acquisition-related and integration costs that were expensed during the three months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively. These costs are included in

Acquisition-related and integration items, net in the accompanying Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations and are comprised of the following items (in thousands):

16

---

Table of Contents

|   | Three Months Ended June 30, |          |
|---|-----------------------------|----------|
|   | 2012                        | 2011     |
| Bank fees                                       | \$—                         | \$16,070 |
| Legal, separation, integration, and other costs | 1,606                       | 5,058    |
| Total   | \$1,606                     | \$21,128 |

The Company recognized \$3.3 million and \$23.3 million of AMS acquisition-related and integration costs that were expensed during the six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively. These costs are included in Acquisition-related and integration items, net in the accompanying Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations and are comprised of the following items (in thousands):

|   | Six Months Ended June 30, |          |
|---|---------------------------|----------|
|   | 2012                      | 2011     |
| Bank fees                                       | \$—                       | \$16,070 |
| Legal, separation, integration, and other costs | 3,326                     | 7,194    |
| Total   | \$3,326                   | \$23,264 |

The following supplemental pro forma information presents the financial results as if the acquisition of AMS had occurred on January 1, 2011 for the three and six months ended June 30, 2011. This supplemental pro forma information has been prepared for comparative purposes and does not purport to be indicative of what would have occurred had the acquisition been made on January 1, 2011, nor are they indicative of any future results.

|   | Three Months<br>Ended June 30,<br>2011 | Six Months<br>Ended June 30,<br>2011 |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|
| Pro forma consolidated results (in thousands, except per share data): |  |                                      |
| Revenue   | \$705,119                              | \$1,406,013                          |
| Net income attributable to Endo Health Solutions Inc.                 | \$14,810                               | \$89,740                             |
| Basic net income per share  | \$0.13                                 | \$0.77                               |
| Diluted net income per share  | \$0.12                                 | \$0.74                               |

These amounts have been calculated after applying the Company's accounting policies and adjusting the results of AMS to reflect factually supportable adjustments that give effect to events that are directly attributable to the AMS Acquisition, including borrowings to finance the acquisition as well as the additional depreciation and amortization that would have been charged assuming the fair value adjustments primarily to property, plant and equipment, inventory, and intangible assets, had been applied on January 1, 2011, together with the consequential tax effects.

**Other**

In the second half of 2011, as part of our effort to increase and broaden the relationships within the urology community, we acquired two electronic medical records software companies, Intuitive Medical Software, LLC and meridianEMR, Inc., which individually and combined represent immaterial acquisitions. These acquisitions provide electronic medical records for urologists. Together, these acquisitions provide access to more than 2,000 urologists using data platforms that will enhance service offerings in urology practice management.

**NOTE 6. SEGMENT RESULTS**

In the fourth quarter of 2011, as a result of our strategic planning process, the Company's executive leadership team reorganized the manner in which it views our various business activities. Management's intention was to enhance its level of understanding of the entity's performance, better assess its prospects and future cash flow potential and ultimately make more informed operating decisions about resource allocation and the enterprise as a whole. Based on this change, we reassessed our reporting structure under the applicable accounting guidance and determined that the Company now has four reportable segments. We have retrospectively revised the segment presentation for all periods presented reflecting the change from three to four reportable segments. Additionally, consistent with the Company's May 2012 enterprise-wide rebranding initiative and corporate name change, the Company changed the names of its reportable segments to better align with these efforts. These changes to our segments have no impact on the Company's Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for all periods presented.

The four reportable business segments in which the Company now operates include: (1) Endo Pharmaceuticals (formerly Branded Pharmaceuticals), (2) Qualitest (formerly Generics), (3) AMS (formerly Devices) and (4) HealthTronics (formerly Services).

Table of Contents

Each segment derives revenue from the sales or licensing of their respective products or services and is discussed below.

We evaluate segment performance based on each segment's adjusted income (loss) before income tax. We define adjusted income (loss) before income tax as income (loss) before income tax before certain upfront and milestone payments to partners, acquisition-related and integration items, net, cost reduction and integration-related initiatives, asset impairment charges, amortization of intangible assets related to marketed products and customer relationships, inventory step-up recorded as part of our acquisitions, non-cash interest expense, and certain other items that the Company believes do not reflect its core operating performance.

Certain corporate general and administrative expenses are not allocated and are therefore included within Corporate unallocated. We calculate consolidated adjusted income (loss) before income tax by adding the adjusted income (loss) before income tax of each of our reportable segments to corporate unallocated adjusted income (loss) before income tax.

**Endo Pharmaceuticals**

The Endo Pharmaceuticals segment includes a variety of branded prescription products related to treating and managing pain as well as our urology, endocrinology and oncology products. The marketed products that are included in this segment include Lidoderm<sup>®</sup>, Opana<sup>®</sup> ER, Percocet<sup>®</sup>, Voltaren<sup>®</sup> Gel, Frova<sup>®</sup>, Supprelin<sup>®</sup> LA, Vantas<sup>®</sup>, Valstar<sup>®</sup> and Fortesta<sup>®</sup> Gel.

**Qualitest**

The Qualitest segment is comprised of our legacy Endo non-branded generics portfolio and the portfolio from our recently acquired Qualitest Pharmaceuticals business. Our generics business has historically focused on selective generics related to pain that have one or more barriers to market entry, such as complex formulation, regulatory or legal challenges or difficulty in raw material sourcing. With the addition of Qualitest Pharmaceuticals, the segment's product offerings now include products in the pain management, urology, central nervous system (CNS) disorders, immunosuppression, oncology, women's health and hypertension markets, among others.

**AMS**

The AMS segment currently focuses on providing technology solutions to physicians treating men's and women's pelvic health conditions and operates in the following business lines: men's health, women's health, and BPH therapy. These business lines are discussed in greater detail within Note 5. Acquisitions. We distribute devices through our direct sales force and independent sales representatives in the U.S., Canada, Australia, Brazil, Japan and Western Europe. Additionally, we distribute devices through foreign independent distributors, primarily in Europe, Asia, and South America, who then sell the products to medical institutions. None of our devices customers or distributors accounted for ten percent or more of our total revenues during the three or six months ended June 30, 2012 or 2011. Foreign subsidiary sales are predominantly to customers in Canada, Australia and Western Europe.

**HealthTronics**

The HealthTronics segment provides urological services, products and support systems to urologists, hospitals, surgery centers and clinics across the U.S. These services are sold through the following business lines: lithotripsy services, prostate treatment services, anatomical pathology services, medical products manufacturing, sales and maintenance and electronic medical records services.

The following represents selected information for the Company's reportable segments for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011 (in thousands):

Table of Contents

|   | Three Months Ended June 30, |           | Six Months Ended June 30, |             |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|-------------|
|   | 2012                        | 2011      | 2012                      | 2011        |
| Net revenues to external customers                    |                             |           |                           |             |
| Endo Pharmaceuticals                                  | \$442,786                   | \$398,267 | \$806,360                 | \$773,781   |
| Qualitest   | 159,895                     | 133,047   | 305,240                   | 267,456     |
| AMS(1)  | 128,131                     | 26,812    | 258,297                   | 26,812      |
| HealthTronics   | 54,376                      | 49,485    | 105,924                   | 99,588      |
| Total consolidated net revenues to external customers | \$785,188                   | \$607,611 | \$1,475,821               | \$1,167,637 |
| Adjusted income (loss) before income tax              |                             |           |                           |             |
| Endo Pharmaceuticals                                  | \$229,373                   | \$209,619 | \$408,199                 | \$402,875   |
| Qualitest   | 50,409                      | 21,126    | 86,660                    | 47,513      |
| AMS   | 29,250                      | 9,733     | 56,302                    | 9,733       |
| HealthTronics   | 13,006                      | 15,741    | 25,414                    | 30,182      |
| Corporate unallocated                                 | (83,920 )                   | (67,032 ) | (176,080 )                | (123,301 )  |
| Total consolidated adjusted income before income tax  | \$238,118                   | \$189,187 | \$400,495                 | \$367,002   |

(1) The following table displays our AMS segment revenue by geography (in thousands). International revenues were not material to any of our other segments for any of the periods presented.

|                    | Three Months Ended June 30, |          | Six Months Ended June 30, |          |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---------------------------|----------|
|                    | 2012                        | 2011     | 2012                      | 2011     |
| AMS:               |                             |          |                           |          |
| United States      | \$83,935                    | \$15,571 | \$170,905                 | \$15,571 |
| International      | 44,196                      | 11,241   | 87,392                    | 11,241   |
| Total AMS revenues | \$128,131                   | \$26,812 | \$258,297                 | \$26,812 |

The table below provides reconciliations of our consolidated adjusted income before income tax to our consolidated income (loss) before income tax, which is determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP, for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011 (in thousands):

|  | Three Months Ended June 30, |           | Six Months Ended June 30, |           |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|-----------|
|  | 2012                        | 2011      | 2012                      | 2011      |
| Total consolidated adjusted income before income tax       | \$238,118                   | \$189,187 | \$400,495                 | \$367,002 |
| Upfront and milestone payments to partners                 | (5,726 )                    | (13,990 ) | (51,567 )                 | (24,991 ) |
| Asset impairment charges                                   | (3,000 )                    | —         | (43,000 )                 | —         |
| Acquisition-related and integration items, net             | (7,055 )                    | (17,626 ) | (10,804 )                 | (23,699 ) |
| Separation benefits and other cost reduction initiatives   | (3,754 )                    | (533 )    | (15,368 )                 | (3,995 )  |
| Amortization of intangible assets                          | (58,564 )                   | (40,444 ) | (111,924 )                | (77,655 ) |
| Inventory step-up  | 382                         | (2,995 )  | (880 )                    | (16,781 ) |
| Non-cash interest expense                                  | (5,169 )                    | (4,719 )  | (10,145 )                 | (9,260 )  |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt                             | —                           | (8,548 )  | (5,426 )                  | (8,548 )  |
| Accrual for payment to Impax related to sales of Opana® ER | —                           | —         | (110,000 )                | —         |
| Patent litigation settlement expense                       | (131,361 )                  | —         | (131,361 )                | —         |
| Total consolidated income (loss) before income tax         | \$23,871                    | \$100,332 | \$(89,980 )               | \$202,073 |

The following represents additional selected financial information for our reportable segments three and six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011 (in thousands):



Table of Contents

|                            | Three Months Ended June 30, |          | Six Months Ended June 30, |          |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---------------------------|----------|
|                            | 2012                        | 2011     | 2012                      | 2011     |
| Depreciation expense       |                             |          |                           |          |
| Endo Pharmaceuticals       | \$3,912                     | \$2,775  | \$7,710                   | \$6,442  |
| Qualitest                  | 2,998                       | 2,571    | 5,935                     | 5,184    |
| AMS                        | 2,542                       | 284      | 5,198                     | 284      |
| HealthTronics              | 3,333                       | 3,012    | 6,325                     | 6,105    |
| Corporate unallocated      | 1,107                       | 763      | 2,171                     | 1,769    |
| Total depreciation expense | \$13,892                    | \$9,405  | \$27,339                  | \$19,784 |
|                            | Three Months Ended June 30, |          | Six Months Ended June 30, |          |
|                            | 2012                        | 2011     | 2012                      | 2011     |
| Amortization expense       |                             |          |                           |          |
| Endo Pharmaceuticals       | \$27,143                    | \$26,199 | \$49,077                  | \$52,260 |
| Qualitest                  | 10,381                      | 9,697    | 20,762                    | 19,597   |
| AMS                        | 19,400                      | 3,296    | 38,806                    | 3,296    |
| HealthTronics              | 1,790                       | 1,401    | 3,579                     | 2,802    |
| Total amortization expense | \$58,714                    | \$40,593 | \$112,224                 | \$77,955 |

Interest income and expense are considered corporate items and are not allocated to our segments. Asset information is not accounted for at the segment level and consequently is not reviewed or included within our internal management reporting. Therefore, the Company has not disclosed asset information for each reportable segment.

**NOTE 7. INCOME TAXES**

The effective income tax rate on earnings from continuing operations before income taxes was 7.4% and 41.7% for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012, respectively, compared to 32.7% and 32.8% for the three and six months ended June 30, 2011, respectively.

Income tax expense for the three months ended June 30, 2012 decreased 95% from the three months ended June 30, 2011. For the six months ended June 30, 2012 an income tax benefit of \$37.6 million was recorded as compared to tax expense of \$66.2 million for the six months ended June 30, 2011. These fluctuations are due to decreases in income before income tax and the recording of a \$6.3 million benefit for a prior period adjustment during the three months ended June 30, 2012 related to the reversal of a 2010 capital loss valuation allowance recorded in connection with our acquisition of HealthTronics, Inc. The valuation allowance was reversed because of a 2011 transaction that resulted in a realized ordinary loss for income tax purposes.

**NOTE 8. LICENSE AND COLLABORATION AGREEMENTS****Commercial Products**

Novartis AG and Novartis Consumer Health, Inc.

On March 4, 2008, we entered into a License and Supply Agreement (the Voltaren® Gel Agreement) with and among Novartis AG and Novartis Consumer Health, Inc (Novartis) to obtain the exclusive U.S. marketing rights for the prescription medicine Voltaren® Gel (Voltaren® Gel or Licensed Product). Voltaren® Gel received regulatory approval in October 2007 from the FDA, becoming the first topical prescription treatment for use in treating pain associated with osteoarthritis and the first new product approved in the U.S. for osteoarthritis since 2001. Voltaren® Gel was granted marketing exclusivity in the U.S. as a prescription medicine until October 2010.

Under the terms of the five-year Voltaren® Gel Agreement, Endo made an upfront cash payment of \$85 million. Endo agreed to pay royalties to Novartis on annual Net Sales of the Licensed Product, subject to certain thresholds as defined in the Voltaren® Gel Agreement. In addition, Endo agreed to make certain guaranteed minimum annual royalty payments of \$30 million per year payable in the 4th and 5th year of the Voltaren® Gel Agreement, which may be reduced under certain circumstances, including Novartis's failure to supply the Licensed Product, subject to certain limitations including the launch of a generic to the Licensed Product in the U.S. These guaranteed minimum royalties will be creditable against royalty payments on an annual basis such that Endo's obligation with respect to each year is to pay the greater of (i) royalties payable based on annual net sales of the Licensed Product or (ii) the guaranteed

minimum royalty for such Voltaren® Gel Agreement year. Novartis is also eligible to receive a one-time milestone payment of \$25 million if annual net sales of Voltaren® Gel exceed \$300 million in the U.S.

20

---

Table of Contents

The \$85 million upfront payment and the present value of the guaranteed minimum royalties was initially capitalized as an intangible asset in the amount of \$129 million, representing the fair value of the exclusive license to market Voltaren® Gel. Due to Novartis's failure to supply Voltaren® Gel during the first quarter of 2012 resulting from the temporary shutdown of its Lincoln, Nebraska manufacturing facility, we were not obligated to make our first and second quarter 2012 minimum royalty payments of \$7.5 million to Novartis. Accordingly, during the first quarter of 2012, we recorded a reduction to the associated liability and a decrease in the intangible asset. We are amortizing this intangible asset into Cost of revenues over an estimated five-year useful life. Although no minimum royalty was due during the second quarter of 2012, sales of Voltaren® Gel did re-commence in the second quarter and therefore required us to record royalties on actual net sales of Voltaren® Gel in the amount of \$6.6 million. These royalties have been expensed as a component of Cost of revenues during the three and six months ended June 30, 2012.

Endo is solely responsible to commercialize the Licensed Product during the term of the Voltaren® Gel Agreement. With respect to each year during the term of the Voltaren® Gel Agreement, subject to certain limitations, Endo is required to incur a minimum amount of annual advertising and promotional expenses on the commercialization of the Licensed Product, which may be reduced under certain circumstances including Novartis's failure to supply the Licensed Product. In addition, Endo is required to perform a minimum number of face-to-face one-on-one discussions with physicians and other healthcare practitioners (Details) for the purpose of promoting the Licensed Product within its approved indication during each year of the Voltaren® Gel Agreement which may be reduced under certain circumstances including Novartis's failure to supply the Licensed Product. Further, during the term of the Voltaren® Gel Agreement, Endo will share in the costs of certain clinical studies and development activities initiated at the request of the FDA or as considered appropriate by Novartis and Endo.

During the term of the Voltaren® Gel Agreement, Endo has agreed to purchase all of its requirements for the Licensed Product from Novartis. The price was fixed for the first year and subject to annual changes based upon changes in the producer price index and raw materials.

Novartis has the exclusive right, at its sole discretion, to effect a switch of the Licensed Product from a prescription product to an over-the-counter (OTC) product in the U.S. (an OTC Switch) by filing an amendment or supplement to the Licensed Product New Drug Application or taking any other action necessary or advisable in connection therewith to effect the OTC Switch, and thereafter to commercialize such OTC product. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Novartis shall not launch an OTC equivalent product prior to a time specified in the Voltaren® Gel Agreement, and Novartis shall not take any action that results in the loss of the prescription product status for the Licensed Product prior to such time. Novartis will notify Endo if it submits a filing to the FDA in respect of an OTC equivalent product. In the event that Novartis gains approval of an OTC equivalent product that results in the Licensed Product being declassified as a prescription product, then Novartis will make certain royalty payments to Endo on net sales of such OTC equivalent product in the U.S. by Novartis, its affiliates and their respective licensees or sublicensees as set forth in the Voltaren® Gel Agreement. As a condition to the payment of any and all such royalties, net sales of the Licensed Product in the U.S. must have exceeded a certain threshold prior to the launch of the OTC equivalent product by Novartis or its affiliates.

The initial term of the Voltaren® Gel Agreement will expire on June 30, 2013, and we have the option to extend it for two successive one year terms. If renewed, the Voltaren® Gel Agreement will remain in place unless either party provides written notice of non-renewal to the other party at least six months prior to the expiration of any renewal term after the first renewal term or the Voltaren® Gel Agreement is otherwise terminated in accordance with its terms. Among other standard and customary termination rights granted under the Voltaren® Gel Agreement, the Voltaren® Gel Agreement can be terminated by either party upon reasonable written notice, if either party has committed a material breach that has not been remedied within 90 days from the giving of written notice. Endo may terminate the Voltaren® Gel Agreement by written notice upon the occurrence of several events, including the launch in the U.S. of a generic to the Licensed Product. Novartis may terminate the Voltaren® Gel Agreement upon reasonable written notice (1) if Endo fails to deliver a set percentage of the minimum Details in any given six-month period under the Voltaren® Gel Agreement; or (2) on or after the launch in the U.S. of an OTC equivalent product by Novartis, its affiliates or any third party that does not result in the declassification of the Licensed Product as a prescription product, following which net sales in any six-month period under the Voltaren® Gel Agreement are less than a certain

defined dollar amount.

Hind Healthcare Inc.

In November 1998, Endo entered into a license agreement (the Hind License Agreement) with Hind Healthcare Inc. (Hind), for the sole and exclusive right to develop, use, market, promote and sell Lidoderm® in the U.S. Under the terms of the Hind License Agreement, Endo paid Hind approximately \$10 million based upon the achievement of certain milestones and capitalized this amount as an intangible asset representing the fair value of these exclusive rights. In addition, we were required to pay Hind nonrefundable royalties based on net sales of Lidoderm® until this obligation expired on November 23, 2011 pursuant to the terms of the Hind License Agreement. Royalties were recorded as a reduction to net sales due to the nature of the license agreement and the characteristics of the license involvement by Hind in Lidoderm®. The royalty rate was 10% of net sales including a minimum royalty of at least \$500,000 per year. No royalties were recorded in 2012. During the six months ended June 30, 2011, we recorded \$42.1 million in royalties to Hind which we recorded as a reduction to net sales.

21

---

Table of Contents

## Vernalis Development Limited

In July 2004, we entered into a License Agreement with Vernalis Development Limited (Vernalis) under which Vernalis agreed to license, exclusively to us, rights to market frovatriptan succinate (Frova®) in North America (the Vernalis License Agreement). Frova® was launched June 2002 in the U.S. and indicated for the acute treatment of migraine headaches in adults. Under the terms of the Vernalis License Agreement, we paid Vernalis an upfront fee of \$30 million and annual \$15 million payments each in 2005 and 2006. We capitalized the \$30 million up-front payment and the present value of the two \$15 million anniversary payments. We are amortizing this intangible asset into Cost of revenues on a straight-line basis over its estimated life of 12.5 years.

In addition, Vernalis could receive one-time milestone payments for the achievement of defined annual net sales targets. These sales milestone payments increase based on increasing net sales targets ranging from a milestone of \$10 million on \$200 million in net sales to a milestone of \$75 million on \$1.2 billion in net sales. These sales milestones could total up to \$255.0 million if all of the defined net sales targets are achieved. Beginning on January 1, 2007, we began paying royalties to Vernalis based on the net sales of Frova®. The term of the license agreement is for the shorter of the time (i) that there are valid claims on the Vernalis patents covering Frova® or there is market exclusivity granted by a regulatory authority, whichever is longer, or (ii) until the date on which a generic version of Frova® is first offered, but in no event longer than 20 years. We can terminate the license agreement under certain circumstances, including upon 1 years' written notice. In July 2007, Vernalis and Endo entered into an Amendment (Amendment No. 3) to the License Agreement dated July 14, 2004. Under Amendment No. 3, Vernalis granted an exclusive license to Endo to make, have made, use, commercialize and have commercialized Frova® in Canada, under the Canadian Trademark.

In February 2008, we entered into Amendment No. 4 to the Vernalis License Agreement (Amendment No. 4). In addition to amending certain specific terms and conditions of the License Agreement, Amendment No. 4 sets forth an annual minimum net sales threshold such that no royalties will be due on annual U.S. net sales of Frova® less than \$85 million. Prior to this amendment, royalties were payable by us to Vernalis on all net sales of Frova® in the U.S. Now, once the annual minimum net sales amount is reached, royalty payments will be due only on the portion of annual net sales that exceed the \$85 million threshold. To date, annual net sales have not exceeded the \$85 million threshold and, therefore, no royalties have been paid.

On August 15, 2011, the parties amended the Vernalis License Agreement (Amendment No. 5). Pursuant to Amendment No. 5, Vernalis assigned to the Company certain patents which were previously exclusively licensed by the Company. Amendment No. 5 did not alter the financial arrangement between the parties.

## The Population Council

The Company markets certain of its products utilizing the hydrogel polymer technology pursuant to an agreement between Indevus (now, Endo Pharmaceuticals Solutions Inc.) and The Population Council. Unless earlier terminated by either party in the event of a material breach by the other party, the term of the agreement is the shorter of twenty-five years from October 1997 or until the date on which The Population Council receives approximately \$40 million in payments from the Company. To date, we have made payments of \$9.0 million to the Population Council. The Company is required to pay to The Population Council 3% of its net sales of Vantas® and any polymer implant containing a luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone (LHRH) analog. We are also obligated to pay royalties to The Population Council ranging from 0.5% of net sales to 4% of net sales under certain conditions. We are also obligated to pay the Population Council 30% of certain profits and payments received in certain territories by the Company from the licensing of Vantas® or any other polymer implant containing an LHRH analog and 5% for other implants.

## Strakan International Limited

In August 2009, we entered into a License and Supply Agreement with Strakan International Limited, a subsidiary of ProStrakan Group plc. (ProStrakan), which was subsequently acquired by Kyowa Hakko Kirin Co. Ltd., for the exclusive right to commercialize Fortesta® Gel in the U.S. (the ProStrakan Agreement). Fortesta® Gel is a patented two percent testosterone transdermal gel for testosterone replacement therapy in male hypogonadism. A metered dose delivery system permits accurate dose adjustment to increase the ability to individualize patient treatment. Under the terms of the ProStrakan Agreement, Endo paid ProStrakan an up-front cash payment of \$10 million, which was recorded as Research and development expense.

The Company received FDA approval for Fortesta<sup>®</sup> Gel in December 2010, which triggered a one-time approval milestone to ProStrakan for \$12.5 million. The approval milestone was recorded as an intangible asset and is being amortized into Cost of revenues on a straight-line basis over its estimated useful life. An additional milestone payment of \$7.5 million was triggered during the second quarter of 2011 pursuant to the terms of the ProStrakan Agreement, at which time it was recorded to Cost of revenues. ProStrakan could potentially receive up to approximately \$167.5 million in additional payments linked to the achievement of future commercial milestones related to Fortesta<sup>®</sup> Gel. ProStrakan will exclusively supply Fortesta<sup>®</sup> Gel to Endo at a supply price based on a percentage of annual net sales subject to a minimum floor price as defined in the ProStrakan Agreement. Endo may terminate the ProStrakan Agreement upon six months' prior written notice at no cost to the Company.

Table of Contents**Grünenthal GMBH**

In December 2007, we entered into a License, Development and Supply Agreement (the Grünenthal Oxymorphone Agreement) with Grünenthal for the exclusive clinical development and commercialization rights in Canada and the U.S. for a new oral formulation of Opana® ER, which is designed to be crush-resistant. Under the terms of the Grünenthal Oxymorphone Agreement, we paid approximately \$4.9 million for the successful completion of a clinical milestone in 2010, which was recorded as Research and development expense. In December 2011, the FDA approved a new formulation of Opana® ER designed to be crush-resistant, which will continue to be called Opana® ER. In the fourth quarter of 2011, the Company capitalized a one-time approval milestone to Grünenthal, which was settled in early 2012 for \$4.9 million. We are amortizing this intangible asset into Cost of revenues over its estimated useful life. Additional payments of approximately 55.4 million euros (approximately \$69.7 million at June 30, 2012) may become due upon achievement of additional future predetermined regulatory and commercial milestones. Endo will also make payments to Grünenthal based on net sales of any such product or products commercialized under this agreement, including the new formulation of Opana® ER approved by the FDA in December 2011. These payments are recorded in Cost of revenues in our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements and must be paid in U.S. dollars within 45 days after each calendar quarter.

**Products in Development****Impax Laboratories, Inc.**

In June 2010, the Company entered into a Development and Co-Promotion Agreement (the Impax Development Agreement) with Impax Laboratories, Inc. (Impax), whereby the Company was granted a royalty-free license for the co-exclusive rights to co-promote a next generation Parkinson's disease product. Under the terms of the Impax Development Agreement, Endo paid Impax an upfront payment of \$10 million in 2010, which was recorded as Research and development expense. The Company could be obligated to pay up to approximately \$30.0 million in additional payments linked to the achievement of future clinical, regulatory, and commercial milestones related to the development product. Prior to the completion of Phase III trials, Endo may only terminate the Impax Development Agreement upon a material breach.

**Bioniche Life Sciences Inc.**

In July 2009, the Company entered into a License, Development and Supply Agreement (the Bioniche Agreement) with Bioniche Life Sciences Inc. and Bioniche Urology Inc. (collectively, Bioniche), whereby the Company licensed from Bioniche the exclusive rights to develop and market Bioniche's proprietary formulation of Mycobacterial Cell Wall-DNA Complex (MCC), known as Urocidin™, in the U.S. with an option for global rights. We exercised our option for global rights in the first quarter of 2010. Urocidin™ is a patented formulation of MCC developed by Bioniche for the treatment of non-muscle-invasive bladder cancer that is currently undergoing Phase III clinical testing. Under the terms of the Bioniche Agreement, Endo paid Bioniche an up-front cash payment of \$20.0 million in July 2009 and milestone payments of \$11.0 million in 2009 and \$4.0 million in 2010 resulting from the achievement of contractual milestones, which were recorded as Research and development expense. In addition, Bioniche could potentially receive up to approximately \$67.0 million and \$26.0 million in additional payments linked to the achievement of future clinical, regulatory, and commercial milestones related to two separate indications for Urocidin™. Bioniche will manufacture Urocidin™ and receive a transfer price for supply based on a percentage of Endo's annual net sales of Urocidin™. Endo may terminate the Bioniche Agreement upon 180 days' prior written notice.

**BayerSchering**

In July 2005, Indevus (now, Endo Pharmaceuticals Solutions Inc.) licensed exclusive U.S. rights from Schering AG, Germany, now BayerSchering Pharma AG (BayerSchering) to market a long-acting injectable testosterone preparation for the treatment of male hypogonadism that we refer to as Aveed™ (the BayerSchering Agreement). The Company is responsible for the development and commercialization of Aveed™ in the U.S. BayerSchering is responsible for manufacturing and supplying the Company with finished product. As part of the BayerSchering Agreement, Indevus agreed to pay to BayerSchering up to \$30.0 million in up-front, regulatory milestone, and commercialization milestone payments, including a \$5.0 million payment due upon approval by the FDA to market Aveed™. Indevus

also agreed to pay to BayerSchering 25% of net sales of Aved<sup>TM</sup> to cover both the cost of finished product and royalties. Either party may also terminate the BayerSchering Agreement in the event of a material breach by the other party.

In October 2006, Indevus entered into a supply agreement with BayerSchering pursuant to which BayerSchering agreed to manufacture and supply Indevus with all of its requirements for Aved<sup>TM</sup> for a supply price based on net sales of Aved<sup>TM</sup>. The supply price is applied against the 25% of net sales owed to BayerSchering pursuant to the BayerSchering Agreement. The BayerSchering Agreement expires ten years after the first commercial sale of Aved<sup>TM</sup>.

Hydron Technologies, Inc.



Table of Contents

In November 1989, GP Strategies Corporation (GP Strategies), then known as National Patent Development Corporation, entered into an agreement (the Hydron Agreement) with Dento-Med Industries, Inc., now known as Hydron Technologies, Inc. In June 2000, Valera Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (Valera, now a wholly-owned, indirect subsidiary of the Company known as Endo Pharmaceuticals Valera Inc.) entered into a contribution agreement with GP Strategies, pursuant to which Valera acquired the assets of GP Strategies' drug delivery business, including all intellectual property, and all of GP Strategies' rights under the Hydron Agreement, and certain other agreements with The Population Council and Shire US, Inc.

Pursuant to the Hydron Agreement, the Company has the exclusive right to manufacture, sell and distribute any prescription drug or medical device and certain other products made with the hydrogel polymer technology. Hydron Technologies retained an exclusive, worldwide license to manufacture, market or use products composed of, or produced with the use of, the hydrogel polymer technology in certain consumer and oral health fields. Neither party is prohibited from manufacturing, exploiting, using or transferring the rights to any new non-prescription drug product containing the hydrogel polymer technology, subject to certain exceptions, for limited exclusivity periods. Subject to certain conditions and exceptions, the Company is obligated to supply certain types of polymer to Hydron Technologies and Hydron Technologies is obligated to purchase such products from the Company. Under the Hydron Agreement, the Company also had the title to the Hydron<sup>®</sup> trademark. Recently, the Company decided to stop using the Hydron<sup>®</sup> trademark and transferred the title to such trademark to Hydron Technologies pursuant to the Hydron Agreement. This agreement continues indefinitely, unless terminated earlier by the parties. Each party may owe royalties up to 5% to the other party on certain products under certain conditions.

BioDelivery Sciences International, Inc.

In January 2012, the Company signed a worldwide license and development agreement (the BioDelivery Agreement) with BioDelivery Sciences International, Inc. (BioDelivery) for the exclusive rights to develop and commercialize BEMA<sup>®</sup> Buprenorphine. BEMA<sup>®</sup> Buprenorphine is a transmucosal form of buprenorphine, a partial mu-opiate receptor agonist, which incorporates a bioerodible mucoadhesive (BEMA<sup>®</sup>) technology. BEMA<sup>®</sup> Buprenorphine is currently in phase III trials for the treatment of moderate to severe chronic pain. The Company made an upfront payment to BioDelivery for \$30.0 million, which was expensed as Research and development in the first quarter of 2012. During the first quarter of 2012, \$15.0 million of additional costs were incurred related to the achievement of certain regulatory milestones and were recorded as Research and development expense. We paid this amount in the second quarter of 2012. In the future, Endo could be obligated to pay royalties based on net sales of BEMA<sup>®</sup> Buprenorphine and commercial and regulatory milestone payments of up to approximately \$135.0 million. Endo may terminate the BioDelivery Agreement at any time upon six months written notice. Unless terminated earlier, the BioDelivery Agreement shall expire, on a country by country basis, upon the later to occur of ten years from the date of first commercial sale in a particular country or the date on which the last valid claim of the applicable BioDelivery patents in a particular country has expired or been invalidated or found unenforceable.

Orion Corporation

In January 2011, the Company entered into a Discovery, Development and Commercialization Agreement (the 2011 Orion Agreement) with Orion Corporation (Orion) to exclusively co-develop products for the treatment of certain cancers and solid tumors. Under the terms of the 2011 Orion Agreement, Endo and Orion each contributed four research programs to the collaboration to be conducted pursuant to the agreement. The development of each research program shall initially be the sole responsibility of the contributing party. However, upon the achievement of certain milestones, the non-contribution party shall have the opportunity to, at its option, obtain a license to jointly develop and commercialize any research program contributed by the other party for amounts defined in the 2011 Orion Agreement. Subject to certain limitations, upon the first commercial sale of any successfully launched jointly developed product, Endo shall be obligated to pay royalties to Orion based on net sales of the corresponding product in North America (the Endo territory) and Orion shall be obligated to pay royalties to Endo on net sales of the corresponding product in certain European countries (the Orion territory). The 2011 Orion Agreement shall expire in January 2016, unless terminated early or extended pursuant to the terms of the agreement. In January 2011, Endo exercised its option to obtain a license to jointly develop and commercialize Orion's Anti-Androgen program focused on castration-resistant prostate cancer, one of Orion's four contributed research programs, and made a corresponding

payment to Orion for \$10 million, which was expensed as Research and development in the first quarter of 2011. EpiCept Corp.

In December 2003, we entered into a license granting us exclusive, worldwide rights to certain patents of EpiCept Corp. (EpiCept) as well as exclusive, worldwide commercialization rights to EpiCept's LidoPAIN<sup>®</sup> BP product (EpiCept Agreement). The EpiCept Agreement provides for Endo to pay EpiCept milestones as well as royalties on the net sales of EpiCept's LidoPAIN<sup>®</sup> BP product. Under this Agreement, we made an upfront payment to EpiCept of \$7.5 million which we capitalized as an intangible asset representing the fair value of the exclusive right and the patents. We are amortizing this intangible asset over its useful life of thirteen years. EpiCept has also retained an option to co-promote the LidoPAIN<sup>®</sup> BP product. Milestone payments made by Endo under this

Table of Contents

agreement, including regulatory milestones and sales thresholds, could total up to \$82.5 million. In addition, the EpiCept Agreement also contains terms and conditions customary for this type of arrangement, including representations, warranties, indemnities and termination rights. The EpiCept Agreement generally lasts until the underlying patents expire. In January 2009, EpiCept announced that it was discontinuing all drug discovery activities including the development of LidoPAIN® BP. However, the Company intends to maintain its patent rights conveyed by the EpiCept Agreement.

**Other**

We have entered into certain other collaboration and discovery agreements with third parties for the development of pain management and other products. These agreements require us to share in the development costs of such products and grant marketing rights to us for such products.

We have also licensed from universities and other similar firms, rights to certain technologies or intellectual property, generally in the field of pain management. We are generally required to make upfront payments as well as other payments upon successful completion of regulatory or sales milestones. In addition, these agreements generally require us to pay royalties on sales of the products arising from these agreements. These agreements generally permit Endo to terminate the agreement with no significant continuing obligation.

**NOTE 9. GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLES****Goodwill**

Changes in the carrying amount of our goodwill for the six months ended June 30, 2012, are as follows:

|                                     | Carrying<br>Amount |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| December 31, 2011                   | \$2,558,041        |
| Goodwill acquired during the period | 6,618              |
| Measurement period adjustments      | 2,625              |
| Effect of currency translation      | (2,031 )           |
| June 30, 2012                       | \$2,565,253        |

The goodwill acquired during the period relates to an immaterial acquisition in the second quarter of 2012. Of the \$2.6 billion of goodwill recorded on our Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet at June 30, 2012, \$290.8 million is assigned to our Endo Pharmaceuticals segment, \$275.2 million is assigned to our Qualitest segment, \$1.8 billion is assigned to our AMS segment and \$207.2 million is assigned to our HealthTronics segment.

**Other Intangible Assets**

Our other intangible assets consist of the following at June 30, 2012 and December 31, 2011, respectively (in thousands):

Table of Contents

|   | June 30,<br>2012 | December 31,<br>2011 |
|---|------------------|----------------------|
| Indefinite-lived intangibles:   |                  |                      |
| In-process research and development                                       | \$ 179,400       | \$ 221,400           |
| Total indefinite-lived intangibles  | \$ 179,400       | \$ 221,400           |
| Definite-lived intangibles:   |                  |                      |
| Licenses (weighted average life of 9 years)                               | \$ 601,356       | \$ 647,239           |
| Less accumulated amortization   | (289,196 )       | (256,903 )           |
| Licenses, net   | \$ 312,160       | \$ 390,336           |
| Customer relationships (weighted average life of 16 years)                | 158,617          | 159,632              |
| Less accumulated amortization   | (10,475 )        | (5,460 )             |
| Customer relationships, net   | \$ 148,142       | \$ 154,172           |
| Tradenames (weighted average life of 22 years)                            | 91,600           | 91,600               |
| Less accumulated amortization   | (6,442 )         | (4,142 )             |
| Tradenames, net   | \$ 85,158        | \$ 87,458            |
| Developed technology (weighted average life of 16 years)                  | 1,824,675        | 1,774,300            |
| Less accumulated amortization   | (198,102 )       | (125,695 )           |
| Developed technology, net   | \$ 1,626,573     | \$ 1,648,605         |
| Other (weighted average life of 11 years)                                 | 2,200            | 2,200                |
| Less accumulated amortization   | (178 )           | (47 )                |
| Other, net  | \$ 2,022         | \$ 2,153             |
| Total definite-lived intangibles, net (weighted average life of 15 years) | \$ 2,174,055     | \$ 2,282,724         |
| Other intangibles, net  | \$ 2,353,455     | \$ 2,504,124         |

Amortization expense for the six month periods ended June 30, 2012 and 2011 was \$112.2 million and \$78.0 million, respectively. As of June 30, 2012, the weighted average amortization period for our definite-lived intangible assets in total was approximately 15 years.

Changes in the gross carrying amount of our other intangible assets for the six months ended June 30, 2012, are as follows:

|                                | Gross<br>Carrying<br>Amount |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| December 31, 2011              | \$ 2,896,371                |
| Patent acquired                | 11,375                      |
| Asset impairment charges       | (43,000 )                   |
| Effect of currency translation | (1,014 )                    |
| Other                          | (5,884 )                    |
| June 30, 2012                  | \$ 2,857,848                |

**AMS IPR&D Impairment**

As a result of market and potential regulatory changes affecting the commercial potential in the United States for one of the AMS IPR&D assets, the Company determined that the asset's carrying value was no longer fully recoverable. Accordingly, in the second quarter of 2012, we recorded a pre-tax non-cash impairment charge of \$3.0 million, which was assigned to our AMS segment and was recorded in the Asset impairment charges line of our Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations. The fair value of this asset was determined using a probability-weighted discounted cash flow model, or income approach. This fair value measurement technique is based on significant inputs not observable in the market and thus represents a Level 3 measurement within the fair value hierarchy. Changes in any of the assumptions used in determining the fair value of this asset may result in a further reduction to its estimated fair value and could result in additional and potentially full future impairment charges of up to \$1.0 million.

**Sanctura XR® Impairment**

Pursuant to the Sanctura XR<sup>®</sup> Amended and Restated License, Commercialization and Supply Agreement with Allergan USA, Inc. (Allergan), the Company receives royalties based on net sales of Sanctura XR<sup>®</sup> made by Allergan.

Table of Contents

In March 2009, Watson Pharmaceutical Inc. (Watson) filed an Abbreviated New Drug Application (ANDA) seeking FDA approval to market generic versions of Sanctura XR<sup>®</sup> before the expiration of Allergan's patents listed in the Orange Book. Subsequent to Watson's ANDA filing, Sandoz Inc. and Paddock Laboratories, Inc. (acquired by Perrigo Company in August 2011) also filed ANDAs for a generic version of Sanctura XR<sup>®</sup>.

In April 2012, the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware ruled that five patents covering Allergan's Sanctura XR<sup>®</sup> (trospium chloride) extended-release capsules were invalid. The Company appealed this ruling, and subsequently in June 2012, our appeal was dismissed. Watson's application with the Food and Drug Administration for a generic version is currently pending.

As part of our first quarter 2012 Form 10-Q filing, despite the Company's intent to appeal the District Court's ruling, the Company concluded that an impairment assessment was required to evaluate the recoverability of the indefinite-lived intangible asset. To estimate fair value, we assessed the estimates of the amount and timing of future cash flows from royalties and milestones received from Allergan related to net sales of the product. To calculate the fair value of the Sanctura XR<sup>®</sup> intangible asset, the Company used an income approach using a discounted cash flow model considering management's current evaluation of the above mentioned factors. The Company utilized probability-weighted cash flow models using a present value discount factor commensurate with the overall risk associated with this particular product. The cash-flow models included our best estimates of future FDA approval of generic versions of the product and the probability of a successful appeals process. The Company presently believes that the level and timing of cash flows assumed, discount rate, and probabilities used in the model appropriately reflect market participant assumptions.

The fair value of the Sanctura XR<sup>®</sup> intangible asset was determined to be \$21.6 million. Accordingly, the Company recorded a pre-tax non-cash impairment charge of \$40.0 million in March 2012, representing the difference between the carrying value of the intangible asset and its estimated fair value. The impairment charge was recognized in earnings and included in the Asset impairment charges line item in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations. Changes in any of our assumptions may result in a further reduction to the estimated fair value of the Sanctura XR<sup>®</sup> intangible asset and could result in additional and potentially full future impairment charges of up to \$21.6 million.

**Future Amortization**

Estimated amortization of intangibles for the five fiscal years subsequent to December 31, 2011 is as follows (in thousands):

|      |           |
|------|-----------|
| 2012 | \$230,144 |
| 2013 | \$194,844 |
| 2014 | \$173,735 |
| 2015 | \$170,132 |
| 2016 | \$168,926 |

Table of Contents

## NOTE 10. OTHER COMPREHENSIVE LOSS

The following table presents the tax effects allocated to each component of Other comprehensive loss for the three months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011 (in thousands):

|   | Three Months Ended June 30, |               |                           | 2011              |                       |                   |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2012                        |               |                           | 2011              |                       |                   |
|   | Before-Tax Amount           | Tax (Expense) | Net-of-Tax Benefit Amount | Before-Tax Amount | Tax Benefit (Expense) | Net-of-Tax Amount |
| Net unrealized gain (loss) on securities:   |                             |               |                           |                   |                       |                   |
| Unrealized gains (losses) arising during the period   | \$1,592                     | \$ (31 )      | \$ 1,561                  | \$(2,496 )        | \$ 964                | \$(1,532 )        |
| Less: reclassification adjustments for gains (losses) realized in net income (loss)               | —                           | —             | —                         | —                 | —                     | —                 |
| Net unrealized gains (losses)   | 1,592                       | (31 )         | 1,561                     | (2,496 )          | 964                   | (1,532 )          |
| Foreign currency translation (loss) gain  | (6,731 )                    | 91            | (6,640 )                  | 1,031             | (31 )                 | 1,000             |
| Fair value adjustment on derivatives designated as cash flow hedges:                              |                             |               |                           |                   |                       |                   |
| Fair value adjustment on derivatives designated as cash flow hedges arising during the period     | 1,550                       | (557 )        | 993                       | —                 | —                     | —                 |
| Less: reclassification adjustments for cash flow hedges settled and included in net income (loss) | (288 )                      | 104           | (184 )                    | —                 | —                     | —                 |
| Net unrealized fair value adjustment on derivatives designated as cash flow hedges                | 1,262                       | (453 )        | 809                       | —                 | —                     | —                 |
| Other comprehensive loss  | \$(3,877 )                  | \$ (393 )     | \$(4,270 )                | \$(1,465 )        | \$ 933                | \$(532 )          |

The following table presents the tax effects allocated to each component of Other comprehensive loss for the six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011 (in thousands):

|   | Six Months Ended June 30, |               |                           | 2011              |                       |                   |
|---|---------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2012                      |               |                           | 2011              |                       |                   |
|   | Before-Tax Amount         | Tax (Expense) | Net-of-Tax Benefit Amount | Before-Tax Amount | Tax Benefit (Expense) | Net-of-Tax Amount |
| Net unrealized gain (loss) on securities:   |                           |               |                           |                   |                       |                   |
| Unrealized gains (losses) arising during the period   | \$1,386                   | \$ (17 )      | \$ 1,369                  | \$(2,304 )        | \$ 922                | \$(1,382 )        |
| Less: reclassification adjustments for gains (losses) realized in net income (loss)           | —                         | —             | —                         | —                 | —                     | —                 |
| Net unrealized gains (losses)   | 1,386                     | (17 )         | 1,369                     | (2,304 )          | 922                   | (1,382 )          |
| Foreign currency translation (loss) gain  | (3,640 )                  | 72            | (3,568 )                  | 1,031             | (31 )                 | 1,000             |
| Fair value adjustment on derivatives designated as cash flow hedges:                          |                           |               |                           |                   |                       |                   |
| Fair value adjustment on derivatives designated as cash flow hedges arising during the period | 304                       | (109 )        | 195                       | —                 | —                     | —                 |
| Less: reclassification adjustments for cash flow hedges settled and included in net income    | (38 )                     | 14            | (24 )                     | —                 | —                     | —                 |

(loss)

|  |           |     |     |     |             |            |        |          |
|--|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-------------|------------|--------|----------|
| Net unrealized fair value adjustment on derivatives designated as cash flow hedges | 266       | (95 | )   | 171 | —           | —          | —      |          |
| Other comprehensive loss   | \$(1,988) | \$  | (40 | )   | \$ (2,028 ) | \$(1,273 ) | \$ 891 | \$(382 ) |

## NOTE 11. STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

## Stock-Based Compensation

Endo Pharmaceuticals Holdings Inc. 2000, 2004, 2007, and 2010 Stock Incentive Plans and the American Medical Systems Holdings, Inc. 2005 Stock Incentive Plan

On August 11, 2000, we established the Endo Pharmaceuticals Holdings Inc. 2000 Stock Incentive Plan. The 2000 Stock Incentive Plan reserved an aggregate of 4,000,000 shares of common stock of the Company for issuance to employees, officers,

28



Table of Contents

directors and consultants. The 2000 Stock Incentive Plan provided for the issuance of stock options, restricted stock, stock bonus awards, stock appreciation rights or performance awards. The 2000 Stock incentive Plan expired in 2010. In May 2004, our stockholders approved the Endo Pharmaceuticals Holdings Inc. 2004 Stock Incentive Plan. The maximum number of shares of Company stock reserved for issuance under the 2004 Stock Incentive Plan is 4,000,000 shares. The 2004 Plan provides for the grant of stock options, stock appreciation rights, shares of restricted stock, performance shares, performance units or other share-based awards that may be granted to executive officers and other employees of the Company, including officers and directors who are employees, to non-employee directors and to consultants to the Company. In May 2007, our stockholders approved the Endo Pharmaceuticals Holdings Inc. 2007 Stock Incentive Plan. The maximum number of shares of Company stock reserved for issuance under the 2007 Stock Incentive Plan is 7,000,000 shares (subject to adjustment for certain transactions), but in no event may the total number of shares of Company stock subject to awards awarded to any one participant during any tax year of the Company exceed 750,000 shares (subject to adjustment for certain transactions). In May 2010, our stockholders approved the Endo Pharmaceuticals Holdings Inc. 2010 Stock Incentive Plan. The maximum number of shares of Company stock reserved for issuance under the Plan includes 8,000,000 shares plus the number of shares of Company stock reserved but unissued under the Company's 2004 and 2007 Stock Incentive Plans as of April 28, 2010 and may be increased to include the number of shares of Company stock that become available for reuse under these plans following April 28, 2010, subject to adjustment for certain transactions. Notwithstanding the foregoing, of the 8,000,000 shares originally reserved for issuance under this Plan, no more than 4,000,000 of such shares shall be issued as awards, other than options, that are settled in the Company's stock. In no event may the total number of shares of Company stock subject to awards awarded to any one participant during any tax year of the Company, exceed 1,000,000 shares (subject to adjustment for certain transactions). In June 2011, in connection with our acquisition of AMS, we assumed the AMS 2005 Stock Incentive Plan. As of the AMS Acquisition Date, the number of shares of Company stock reserved for issuance under the Plan was 5,269,152. At June 30, 2012, approximately 20.6 million shares were reserved for future issuance upon exercise of options granted or to be granted under the Endo 2000, 2004, 2007, and 2010 Stock Incentive Plans and the AMS 2005 Stock Incentive Plan. As of June 30, 2012, stock options, restricted stock awards, performance stock units and restricted stock units have been granted under the Stock Incentive Plans.

The Company accounts for its stock-based compensation plans in accordance with the applicable accounting guidance. Accordingly, all stock-based compensation cost is measured at the grant date, based on the estimated fair value of the award, and is recognized as an expense in the income statement over the requisite service period.

The Company recognized stock-based compensation expense of \$18.8 million and \$33.3 million during the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 and \$11.4 million and \$18.8 million during the three and six months ended June 30, 2011, respectively. As of June 30, 2012, the total remaining unrecognized compensation cost related to all non-vested stock-based compensation awards amounted to \$118.4 million. This expected cost does not include the impact of any future stock-based compensation awards.

**Stock Options**

For all of the Company's stock-based compensation plans, the fair value of each option grant was estimated at the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. Black-Scholes utilizes assumptions related to volatility, the risk-free interest rate, the dividend yield (which is assumed to be zero, as the Company has not paid cash dividends to date and does not currently expect to pay cash dividends) and the expected term of the option. Expected volatilities utilized in the model are based mainly on the historical volatility of the Company's stock price over a period commensurate with the expected life of the share option as well as other factors. The risk-free interest rate is derived from the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant. We estimate the expected term of options granted based on our historical experience with our employees' exercise of stock options and other factors.

A summary of the activity under the Endo 2000, 2004, 2007, and 2010 Stock Incentive Plans and the AMS 2005 Stock Incentive Plan for the six months ended June 30, 2012 is presented below:

|  | Number of<br>Shares | Weighted<br>Average | Weighted<br>Average | Aggregate<br>Intrinsic |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|

Edgar Filing: ENDO HEALTH SOLUTIONS INC. - Form 10-Q

|  |            | Exercise<br>Price | Remaining<br>Contractual<br>Term | Value        |
|--|------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
| Outstanding as of January 1, 2012          | 8,115,467  | \$25.79           |                                  |              |
| Granted                                    | 2,096,191  | \$34.78           |                                  |              |
| Exercised                                  | (485,481 ) | \$23.09           |                                  |              |
| Forfeited                                  | (277,610 ) | \$31.67           |                                  |              |
| Expired                                    | (18,473 )  | \$31.16           |                                  |              |
| Outstanding as of June 30, 2012            | 9,430,094  | \$27.74           | 7.10                             | \$45,993,831 |
| Vested and expected to vest, June 30, 2012 | 8,726,958  | \$27.42           | 6.97                             | \$44,499,341 |
| Exercisable, June 30, 2012                 | 3,983,853  | \$24.53           | 5.39                             | \$27,940,845 |

29

---

Table of Contents

The total intrinsic value of options exercised during the six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011 was \$11.2 million and \$13.1 million, respectively. The weighted-average grant date fair value of the stock options granted in the six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011 was \$10.57 per option and \$11.09 per option, respectively, determined using the following assumptions:

|                               |               |               |   |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---|
|                               | June 30, 2012 | June 30, 2011 |   |
| Average expected term (years) | 5.0           | 5.0           |   |
| Risk-free interest rate       | 0.9           | % 2.1         | % |
| Dividend yield                | —             | —             |   |
| Expected volatility           | 33            | % 32          | % |

As of June 30, 2012, the weighted average remaining requisite service period of the non-vested stock options was 2.4 years. As of June 30, 2012, the total remaining unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested stock options amounted to \$49.3 million. This unrecognized compensation cost does not include the impact of any future stock-based compensation awards.

**Restricted Stock Units**

During the six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011, the Company granted restricted stock units to employees and non-employee directors of the Company as part of their annual stock compensation award. We recognize expense for our restricted stock units using the straight-line method over the requisite service period. The total value of compensation expense for restricted stock units is equal to the closing price of Endo shares on the date of grant.

A summary of our restricted stock units as of June 30, 2012 is presented below:

|  | Number of Shares | Aggregate Intrinsic Value |
|--|------------------|---------------------------|
| Outstanding as of January 1, 2012          | 2,629,782        |                           |
| Granted                                    | 957,588          |                           |
| Forfeited                                  | (145,623 )       |                           |
| Vested                                     | (644,334 )       |                           |
| Outstanding as of June 30, 2012            | 2,797,413        | \$87,029,572              |
| Vested and expected to vest, June 30, 2012 | 2,456,706        | \$74,571,979              |

As of June 30, 2012, the weighted average remaining requisite service period of the non-vested restricted stock units was 2.0 years. The weighted-average grant date fair value of the restricted stock units granted during the six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011 was \$34.92 per unit and \$35.09 per unit, respectively. As of June 30, 2012, the total remaining unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested restricted stock units amounted to \$58.2 million. This unrecognized compensation cost does not include the impact of any future stock-based compensation awards.

**Restricted Stock Awards**

We recognize expense for our restricted stock using the straight-line method over the requisite service period. The total value of compensation expense for restricted stock is equal to the closing price of Endo shares on the date of grant.

A summary of our restricted stock awards as of June 30, 2012 is presented below:

|                                   | Number of Shares | Weighted Average Fair Value Per Share | Aggregate Intrinsic Value |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Outstanding as of January 1, 2012 | 173,617          | \$30.27                               |                           |
| Granted                           | —                | \$—                                   |                           |
| Forfeited                         | (7,517 )         | \$28.05                               |                           |
| Vested                            | (39,053 )        | \$31.55                               | \$1,209,862               |

Non-vested, June 30, 2012

127,047

\$30.01

30

---

## Table of Contents

As of June 30, 2012, the weighted average remaining requisite service period of the non-vested restricted stock awards was approximately 2.0 years.

### Performance Shares

Beginning in the first quarter ended March 31, 2010, the Company began to award performance stock units (PSU) to certain key employees. These PSUs are tied to both Endo's overall financial performance and Endo's financial performance relative to the financial performance of a selected industry group. Awards are granted annually, with each award covering a three-year performance cycle. Each PSU is convertible to one share of Endo common stock. Performance measures used to determine the actual number of performance shares issuable upon vesting include an equal weighting of Endo's total shareholder return (TSR) performance compared to the performance group over the three-year performance cycle and Endo's three-year cumulative revenue performance as compared to a three-year revenue target. TSR relative to peers is considered a market condition while cumulative revenue performance is considered a performance condition under applicable authoritative guidance. PSUs granted for the six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011 totaled approximately 193,000 and 160,000, respectively. As of June 30, 2012, there was approximately \$10.9 million of total unrecognized compensation costs related to PSUs. That cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 3.0 years.

### Share Repurchase Programs

In April 2008, our Board of Directors approved a share repurchase program (the 2008 Share Repurchase Program), authorizing the Company to repurchase in the aggregate up to \$750 million of shares of its outstanding common stock. In August 2012, our Board of Directors resolved to cancel and terminate the 2008 Share Repurchase Program, effective immediately, and approve a new share repurchase program (the 2012 Share Repurchase Program). The 2012 Share Repurchase Program authorizes the Company to repurchase in the aggregate up to \$450 million of shares of its outstanding common stock. Purchases under this program may be made from time to time in open market purchases, pre-set purchase programs, privately-negotiated transactions, and accelerated stock buyback agreements. This program does not obligate Endo to acquire any particular amount of common stock. Future repurchases, if any, will depend on factors such as levels of cash generation from operations, cash requirements for investment in the Company's business, repayment of future debt, if any, then current stock price, market conditions, securities law limitations and other factors. The share repurchase program may be suspended, modified or discontinued at any time. The 2012 Share Repurchase Program is set to expire on March 31, 2015.

Pursuant to our share repurchase programs, we purchased approximately 1.6 million shares of our common stock during the six month period ended June 30, 2012 totaling \$56.0 million and approximately 0.9 million shares of our common stock during the six month period ended June 30, 2011 totaling \$34.7 million.

### Employee Stock Purchase Plan

At our Annual Meeting of Stockholders held in May of 2011, our shareholders approved the Endo Pharmaceuticals Holdings Inc. Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the ESPP). The ESPP is a Company-sponsored plan that enables employees to voluntarily elect, in advance of any of the four quarterly offering periods ending March 31, June 30, September 30 and December 31 of each year, to contribute up to 10% of their eligible compensation, subject to certain limitations, to purchase shares of common stock at 85% of the lower of the closing price of Endo common stock on the first or last trading day of each offering period. The maximum number of shares that a participant may purchase in any calendar year is equal to \$25,000 divided by the closing selling price per share of our common stock on the first day of the offering period, subject to certain adjustments. Compensation expense is calculated in accordance with the applicable accounting guidance and is based on the share price at the beginning or end of each offering period and the purchase discount. Obligations under the ESPP may be satisfied by the reissuance of treasury stock, by the Company's purchase of shares on the open market or by the authorization of new shares. The maximum number of shares available under the ESPP, pursuant to the terms of the ESPP plan document, is one percent of the common shares outstanding on April 15, 2011 or approximately 1.2 million shares. The ESPP shall continue in effect until the earlier of (i) the date when no shares of Stock are available for issuance under the ESPP, at which time the ESPP shall be suspended pursuant to the terms of the ESPP plan document, or (ii) December 31, 2022, unless earlier terminated. Compensation expense related to the ESPP totaled \$0.7 million during the six months ended June 30,

2012. The Company issued 104,055 shares from treasury totaling \$2.9 million during the six months ended June 30, 2012 pursuant to the ESPP.

Changes in Stockholders' Equity

The following table displays a reconciliation of our beginning and ending balances in stockholders' equity for the six months ended June 30, 2012 (dollars in thousands):

Table of Contents

|  | Attributable to:                 |                             |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Endo<br>Health<br>Solutions Inc. | Noncontrolling<br>interests | Total<br>Stockholders'<br>Equity |
| Stockholders' equity at January 1, 2012                            | 1,977,690                        | 61,901                      | 2,039,591                        |
| Net (loss) income  | (77,880                          | ) 25,450                    | (52,430                          |
| Other comprehensive loss   | (2,028                           | ) —                         | (2,028                           |
| Compensation related to stock-based awards                         | 33,346                           | —                           | 33,346                           |
| Exercise of options  | 14,013                           | —                           | 14,013                           |
| Common stock (purchased), net of common stock issued from treasury | (53,101                          | ) —                         | (53,101                          |
| Distributions to noncontrolling interests                          | —                                | (26,158                     | ) (26,158                        |
| Buy-out of noncontrolling interests, net of contributions          | —                                | (1,481                      | ) (1,481                         |
| Other  | 868                              | —                           | 868                              |
| Stockholders' equity at June 30, 2012                              | 1,892,908                        | 59,712                      | 1,952,620                        |

**NOTE 12. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES****Manufacturing, Supply and Other Service Agreements**

We contract with various third party manufacturers, suppliers and service providers to provide us with raw materials used in our products and semi-finished and finished goods, as well as certain packaging and labeling and sales and marketing services. Our most significant agreements are with Novartis Consumer Health, Inc. and Novartis AG (collectively, Novartis), Teikoku Seiyaku Co., Ltd., Mallinckrodt Inc., Noramco, Inc., Grünenthal GMBH, Sharp Corporation, and Ventiv Commercial Services, LLC. If for any reason we are unable to obtain sufficient quantities of any of the finished goods or raw materials or components required for our products or services needed to conduct our business, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

**Novartis Manufacturing Agreement**

On May 3, 2001, we entered into a long-term manufacturing and development agreement with Novartis Consumer Health, Inc. whereby Novartis Consumer Health, Inc. agreed to manufacture certain of our commercial products and products in development. We are required to purchase, on an annual basis, a minimum amount of product from Novartis Consumer Health, Inc. The purchase price per product is equal to a predetermined amount per unit, subject to periodic adjustments. This agreement had a five-year initial term, with automatic five-year renewals thereafter. In August 2005, we extended this agreement until 2011. On February 23, 2011, we gave notice to Novartis Consumer Health, Inc. that we would terminate this agreement effective February 2014. At June 30, 2012, based on the currently manufactured products at Novartis Consumer Health, Inc., we are required to purchase a minimum of approximately \$11.2 million of product from Novartis Consumer Health, Inc. per year, or pro rata portion thereof, until the effective date of the termination of this agreement.

In December 2011, Novartis Consumer Health, Inc.'s Lincoln, Nebraska manufacturing facility was temporarily shut down to facilitate its implementation of certain manufacturing process improvements. These improvements are intended to address the possibility of rare instances of errors in the packaging of the tablets, potentially resulting in product mix-ups. The temporary supply disruption is not related to the efficacy or safety of Endo's products. As a result, there has been and there may continue to be a short-term supply constraint of certain Endo analgesic products which had been manufactured at this facility prior to the shutdown, including Opana<sup>®</sup>, Voltaren<sup>®</sup> Gel, oxymorphone hydrochloride, Percodan<sup>®</sup>, Endodan<sup>®</sup>, morphine sulfate ER and Zydone<sup>®</sup>.

In the first quarter of 2012, Endo began production of the new formulation of Opana<sup>®</sup> ER, designed to be crush-resistant, at a third party manufacturing facility managed by Endo's development partner, Grünenthal. The Company began shipping this new formulation in March 2012 and completed the transition to the new formulation in the second quarter of 2012. Endo also began production of Voltaren<sup>®</sup> Gel at an alternative Novartis manufacturing source and resumed sales of Voltaren<sup>®</sup> Gel in April 2012. Endo had already initiated the manufacturing of Percocet<sup>®</sup> and Endocet<sup>®</sup> at its Huntsville, Alabama facility as a result of its acquisition of Qualitest Pharmaceuticals in 2010 and,

as a result, expects minimal disruption to patients on these products. Separately, Endo also has plans to put additional procedures in place to assist Novartis Consumer Health, Inc. in restarting production at the Lincoln, Nebraska manufacturing facility.

Novartis License and Supply Agreement

Pursuant to the March 2008 Voltaren® Gel License and Supply Agreement (the Voltaren® Gel Agreement) with Novartis AG and

32

---



Table of Contents

Novartis Consumer Health, Inc. Endo has agreed to purchase from Novartis all of its requirements for Voltaren® Gel during the entire term of the Voltaren® Gel Agreement. The price of product purchased under the Voltaren® Gel Agreement is fixed for the first year and subject to annual changes based upon changes in the producer price index and raw materials.

As part of the Voltaren® Gel Agreement, we also agreed to undertake advertising and promotion of Voltaren® Gel (A&P Expenditures), subject to certain thresholds set forth in the Voltaren® Gel Agreement. During the third Voltaren® Gel Agreement Year beginning on July 1, 2010 and extending through June 30, 2011, we agreed to spend 15% of prior year sales or approximately \$13 million on A&P Expenditures. During the fourth Voltaren® Gel Agreement Year beginning on July 1, 2011 and extending through June 30, 2012, we agreed to spend 13% of prior year sales or approximately \$16 million on A&P Expenditures. During the fifth Agreement Year beginning on July 1, 2012 and extending through June 30, 2013 we agreed to spend 6% of prior year sales or approximately \$7.1 million on A&P Expenditures; however, this amount may be reduced pursuant to the Voltaren® Gel Agreement due to Novartis's failure to supply Voltaren® Gel. In subsequent Agreement Years, the minimum A&P Expenditures set forth in the Voltaren® Gel Agreement are determined based on a percentage of net sales of Voltaren® Gel, which may be reduced under certain circumstances, including Novartis's failure to supply Voltaren® Gel.

Amounts incurred by Endo for such A&P Expenditures were \$6.5 million and \$11.9 million for the six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Teikoku Seiyaku Co., Ltd.

Under the terms of our agreement (the Teikoku Agreement) with Teikoku Seiyaku Co. Ltd. (Teikoku), a Japanese manufacturer, Teikoku manufactures Lidoderm® at its two Japanese facilities, located on adjacent properties, for commercial sale by us in the U.S. We also have an option to extend the supply area to other territories. On April 24, 2007, we amended the Teikoku agreement (the Amended Agreement). The material components of the Amended Agreement are as follows:

We agreed to purchase a minimum number of patches per year through 2012, representing the noncancelable portion of the Amended Agreement.

Teikoku agreed to fix the supply price of Lidoderm® for a period of time after which the price will be adjusted at future dates certain based on a price index defined in the Amended Agreement. Since future price changes are unknown, we have used prices currently existing under the Amended Agreement, and estimated our minimum purchase requirement to be approximately \$34.0 million per year through 2012. The minimum purchase requirement shall remain in effect subsequent to 2012, except that Endo has the right to terminate the Amended Agreement after 2012, if we fail to meet the annual minimum requirement.

Following cessation of our obligation to pay royalties to Hind Healthcare Inc. (Hind) under the Sole and Exclusive License Agreement dated as of November 23, 1998, as amended, between Hind and Endo, we began to pay to Teikoku annual royalties based on our annual net sales of Lidoderm®.

The Amended Agreement will expire on December 31, 2021, unless terminated in accordance with its terms. Either party may terminate this Agreement, upon 30 days' written notice, in the event that Endo fails to purchase the annual minimum quantity for each year after 2012 (e.g., 2013 through 2021) upon 30 days' written notice. Notwithstanding the foregoing, after December 31, 2021, the Amended Agreement shall be automatically renewed on the first day of January each year unless (i) we and Teikoku agree to terminate the Amended Agreement upon mutual written agreement or (ii) either we or Teikoku terminates the Amended Agreement with 180-day written notice to the other party, which notice shall not in any event be effective prior to July 1, 2022.

On January 6, 2010, the parties amended the Teikoku Agreement, effective December 16, 2009. Pursuant to the amendment, Teikoku has agreed to supply Lidoderm® at a fixed price for a period of time after which the price will be adjusted at certain future dates based on a price index defined in the amendment.

Effective November 1, 2010, the parties amended the Teikoku Agreement. Pursuant to this amendment, Teikoku agreed to supply additional Lidoderm® at no cost to Endo in each of 2011, 2012 and 2013 in the event Endo's firm orders of Product exceed certain thresholds in those years.

On November 23, 2011, our obligation to pay royalties to Hind under the Sole and Exclusive License Agreement dated as of November 23, 1998, as amended, between Hind and Endo ceased. Accordingly, on November 23, 2011,

pursuant to the terms of the Teikoku Agreement, we began to incur royalties to Teikoku based on annual net sales of Lidoderm®. The royalty rate is 6% of net sales. During the six months ended June 30, 2012, we recorded \$25.8 million for these royalties to Teikoku, which we recorded in our Consolidated Financial Statements as Cost of revenues. At June 30, 2012, \$25.8 million is recorded as a royalty payable and included in accounts payable in the accompanying Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Table of Contents

Mallinckrodt Inc.

Under the terms of our agreement (the Mallinckrodt Agreement) with Mallinckrodt Inc. (Mallinckrodt), Mallinckrodt manufactures and supplies to us certain narcotic active drug substances, in bulk form, and raw materials for inclusion in our controlled substance pharmaceutical products. There is no minimum annual purchase commitment under the Mallinckrodt Agreement. However, we are required to purchase a fixed percentage of our annual requirements of each narcotic active drug substance covered by the Mallinckrodt Agreement from Mallinckrodt. The purchase price for these substances is equal to a fixed amount, adjusted on an annual basis. The initial term of this agreement was July 1, 1998 until September 30, 2013, with an automatic renewal provision for unlimited successive one-year periods. On September 30, 2011, we provided written notice to Mallinckrodt that the Company intends to let the Mallinckrodt Agreement expire effective September 30, 2013. The Company chose to allow the Mallinckrodt Agreement to expire in connection with its ongoing initiatives relating to the sourcing of active pharmaceutical ingredients. In April 2012, the Company entered into an agreement with Noramco, Inc. as described below. The Company will continue to purchase certain narcotic active drug substances, in bulk form, under the terms of the Mallinckrodt Agreement through the expiration date.

Noramco, Inc.

Under the terms of our agreement (the Noramco Agreement) with Noramco, Inc. (Noramco), Noramco manufactured and supplied to us certain narcotic active drug substances, in bulk form, and raw materials for inclusion in our controlled substance pharmaceutical products. There were no minimum annual purchase commitments under the Noramco Agreement. However, we were required to purchase a fixed percentage of our annual requirements of each narcotic active drug substance covered by the Noramco Agreement from Noramco. The purchase price for these substances was equal to a fixed amount, adjusted on an annual basis. Originally, the Noramco Agreement was to expire on December 31, 2011, with automatic renewal provisions for unlimited successive one-year periods. In September 2011, we extended the Noramco Agreement through early 2012. On April 27, 2012, we entered into a new supply agreement with Noramco. Under the terms of this supply agreement (the 2012 Noramco Agreement), Noramco manufactures and supplies to us certain narcotic active drug substances, in bulk form, for inclusion in our controlled substance pharmaceutical products. There are no minimum annual purchase commitments under the 2012 Noramco Agreement. However, we are required to purchase from Noramco a fixed percentage of our annual requirements of each narcotic active drug substance covered by the 2012 Noramco Agreement. The purchase price for these substances is equal to a fixed amount, adjusted on an annual basis based on volume. The term of the 2012 Noramco Agreement is for 4 years with automatic renewal provisions for unlimited successive one-year periods.

Grünenthal GMBH

Under the terms of our December 2007 License, Development and Supply Agreement with Grünenthal (the Grünenthal Agreement), Grünenthal agreed to manufacture and supply to Endo a crush-resistant formulation of Opana® ER. In the first quarter of 2012, Endo began production of the crush-resistant formulation of Opana® ER at a third party manufacturing facility managed by Grünenthal. The Grünenthal Agreement will expire on the later of (i) the 15th anniversary of the date of first commercial sale of the product, (ii) the expiration of the last issued patent in the territory claiming or covering products, or (iii) the expiration of exclusivity granted by the FDA for the last product developed under the Grünenthal Agreement.

Sharp Corporation

Under the terms of our agreement (the Sharp Agreement) with Sharp Corporation (Sharp), a U.S. manufacturer, Sharp performs certain packaging and labeling services for Endo, including the packaging and labeling of Lidoderm® at its facility in Allentown, Pennsylvania, for commercial sale by us in the U.S. Effective June 1, 2012, the parties amended the Sharp Agreement to include several new products that Sharp will package and label. These products include our formulation of Opana® ER designed to be crush-resistant, Vantas®, Supprelin® LA, Valstar® and several SKUs of generic prednisone and methylprednisolone. The Sharp Agreement is effective until March 1, 2015 and is subject to renewal for additional one-year periods upon mutual agreement by both parties. Endo has the right to terminate the Sharp Agreement at any time upon 90 days' written notice to Sharp.

Ventiv Commercial Services, LLC

On November 24, 2010, we entered into a services agreement (the Ventiv Agreement) with Ventiv Commercial Services, LLC (Ventiv).

Under the terms of the Ventiv Agreement, Ventiv provided to Endo certain sales and promotional services through a contracted field force of 228 sales representatives, 24 district managers, one project manager, and one national sales director, collectively referred to as the Ventiv Field Force. The Ventiv Field Force was required to perform a minimum number of face-to-face, one-on-one discussions with physicians and other health care practitioners for the purpose of promoting Voltaren® Gel, Lidoderm®, Frova®, Opana® ER, and other Endo products within their respective approved indications during each year of the Ventiv Agreement, subject

## Table of Contents

to certain provisions.

Under the terms of the Ventiv Agreement, we incurred a one-time implementation fee that we recognized in Selling, general, and administrative expense in the second half of 2010. In addition, each month we were required to pay Ventiv a monthly fixed fee during the term of the Ventiv Agreement based on a pre-approved budget. Ventiv was also eligible to earn a performance-based bonus equal to the fixed management fee during each year of the Ventiv Agreement. This performance-based bonus was payable upon the satisfaction of certain conditions, including the sale of a minimum number of Voltaren® Gel tubes and a minimum number of Details achieved. The Ventiv Agreement expired on December 30, 2011.

On December 27, 2011, we entered into a new Sales and Promotional Services Agreement (the 2011 Ventiv Agreement) with Ventiv, effective as of December 30, 2011. Under the terms of the 2011 Ventiv Agreement, the Ventiv Field Force will promote Voltaren® Gel, Lidoderm®, Frova®, Opana® ER, Fortesta® Gel and any additional products added by Endo. The sales representatives will be required to perform face-to-face, one-on-one discussions with physicians and other health care practitioners promoting these products.

Endo will pay to Ventiv a monthly fixed fee during the term of the 2011 Ventiv Agreement based on a budget that has been approved by both Endo and Ventiv. During the term of the 2011 Ventiv Agreement, Ventiv will also be eligible to earn, in addition to the fixed management fee, an at-risk management fee. This at-risk management fee is payable upon the achievement of certain performance metrics that have been mutually agreed upon by the parties.

The 2011 Ventiv Agreement shall continue until December 30, 2013. Endo may extend the current term for an additional period by written notice delivered to Ventiv prior to the expiration of the then current term.

The expenses incurred with respect to Ventiv were \$19.4 million and \$18.0 million for the six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively. These amounts were included within Selling, general and administrative expense in the accompanying Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations.

### UPS Supply Chain Solutions

Under the terms of this agreement, we utilize UPS Supply Chain Solutions to provide customer service support, chargeback processing, accounts receivables management and warehouse, freight and distribution services for certain of our products in the U.S. The initial term of the agreement will extend to March 31, 2015. The agreement may be terminated by either party (1) without cause upon prior written notice to the other party; (2) with cause in the event of an uncured material breach by the other party and (3) if the other party become insolvent or bankrupt. In the event of termination of services provided under the Warehouse Distribution Services Schedule to the agreement (i) by Endo without cause or (ii) by UPS due to Endo's breach, failure by Endo to make payments when due, or Endo's insolvency, we would be required to pay UPS certain termination costs. Such termination costs would not exceed \$1.1 million. On February 21, 2012, we amended this agreement to provide for a reduced pricing structure, which includes new monthly fees, new variable fees and new termination fees. During the second quarter of 2012, we notified UPS that we will no longer require them to provide chargeback processing and accounts receivable management, effective September 2012.

### General

In addition to the manufacturing and supply agreements described above, we have agreements with various companies for clinical development services. Although we have no reason to believe that the parties to these agreements will not meet their obligations, failure by any of these third parties to honor their contractual obligations may have a materially adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

### Milestones and Royalties

See Note 8. License and Collaboration Agreements for a complete description of future milestone and royalty commitments pursuant to our acquisitions, license and collaboration agreements.

### Employment Agreements

We have entered into employment agreements with certain members of management.

### Research Contracts

We routinely contract with universities, medical centers, contract research organizations and other institutions for the conduct of research and clinical studies on our behalf. These agreements are generally for the duration of the contracted study and contain provisions that allow us to terminate prior to completion.



## Table of Contents

### Legal Proceedings

We and certain of our subsidiaries are involved in various claims, legal proceedings and governmental investigations that arise from time to time in the ordinary course of our business, including relating to product liability, intellectual property, regulatory compliance and commercial matters. While we cannot predict the outcome of our ongoing legal proceedings and we intend to vigorously defend our position, an adverse outcome in any of these proceedings could have a material adverse effect on our current and future financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

In view of the inherent difficulty of predicting the outcome of our various claims, legal proceedings and governmental investigations, particularly where there are many claimants, each with their own unique circumstances that give rise to their alleged claims, and the claimants seek indeterminate damages and particularly given the various stages of our proceedings, we are unable to predict the outcome of these matters or the ultimate legal and financial liability, and at this time cannot reasonably estimate the possible loss or range of loss. Accordingly, there are claims, legal proceedings and governmental investigations in which we are involved where a loss is reasonably possible in future periods and for which we have not accrued a related liability. Likewise, it is reasonably possible that a future loss could exceed the related accrued liability.

### Department of Health and Human Services Subpoena

As previously reported, in January 2007 and April 2011, the Company received subpoenas issued by the United States Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Inspector General (OIG) and the United States Department of Justice, respectively. The subpoenas request documents relating to Lidoderm® (lidocaine patch 5%), focused primarily on the sale, marketing and promotion of Lidoderm®. The Company is cooperating with the government in responding to the subpoenas. At this time, the Company cannot predict or determine the outcome of the government's investigation or reasonably estimate the amount or range of amounts of fines or penalties, if any, that might result from a settlement or an adverse outcome from this investigation.

### Pricing Litigation

A number of cases were brought by state government entities that allege generally that our wholly-owned subsidiary, Endo Pharmaceuticals Inc. (EPI) and numerous other pharmaceutical companies reported false pricing information in connection with certain drugs that are reimbursable under Medicaid. These cases generally seek damages, treble damages, disgorgement of profits, restitution and attorneys' fees.

There is a previously reported case pending in the Third Judicial District Court of Salt Lake County, Utah against EPI and numerous other pharmaceutical companies: State of Utah v. Actavis US, Inc., et al. As previously reported, there is a case pending in the 19th Judicial District, Parish of East Baton Rouge, Louisiana against EPI and numerous other pharmaceutical companies: State of Louisiana v. Abbott Laboratories, Inc., et al. These cases contain allegations similar to the allegations described above.

The Company intends to contest the above unresolved cases vigorously and to explore other options as appropriate in the best interests of the Company. Litigation similar to that described above may also be brought by other plaintiffs in various jurisdictions. However, we cannot predict the timing or outcome of any such litigation, or whether any such litigation will be brought against the Company or its subsidiaries.

### Paragraph IV Certifications on Lidoderm®

As previously reported, on January 15, 2010, the Company and the holders of the Lidoderm® NDA and relevant patents, Teikoku Seiyaku Co., Ltd., and Teikoku Pharma USA, Inc. (collectively, Teikoku) received a Paragraph IV Certification Notice under 21 U.S.C. 355(j) (a Paragraph IV Notice) from Watson Laboratories, Inc. (Watson) advising of the filing of an Abbreviated New Drug Application for a generic version of Lidoderm® (lidocaine topical patch 5%). The Paragraph IV Notice refers to U.S. Patent No. 5,827,529, which covers the formulation of Lidoderm®, a topical patch to relieve the pain of post herpetic neuralgia launched in 1999. This patent is listed in the FDA's Orange Book and expires in October 2015. As a result of this Notice, on February 19, 2010, the Company and Teikoku filed a lawsuit against Watson in the United States District Court of the District of Delaware. Because the suit was filed within the 45-day period under the Hatch-Waxman Act for filing a patent infringement action, we believe that it triggered an automatic 30-month stay of approval under the Act. This lawsuit was recently heard by the United States District Court for the District of Delaware and the trial concluded on February 14, 2012. In October 2010, Teikoku Pharma USA listed U.S. Patent No. 5,741,510 in the FDA Orange Book, and this patent expires in March 2014. On

June 30, 2011, the Company and Teikoku filed a second lawsuit against Watson in the United States District Court of the District of Delaware alleging infringement of U.S. Patent Nos. 5,741,510, 6,096,333, and 6,096,334 which cover lidocaine patch formulations and manufacturing processes.

On May 28, 2012, Endo Pharmaceuticals Inc. (EPI) entered into a Settlement and License Agreement (the Watson Settlement Agreement) among EPI and Teikoku, on the one hand and Watson, on the other hand. The Watson Settlement Agreement settles all ongoing patent litigation among the parties relating to Watson's generic version of Lidoderm<sup>®</sup>. Under the terms of the Watson Settlement Agreement, the parties dismissed their respective claims and counterclaims without prejudice. As part of the settlement,



Table of Contents

Watson agreed not to challenge the validity or enforceability of Endo's and Teikoku's patents relating to Lidoderm® with respect to Watson's generic version of Lidoderm®. Watson also agreed not to sell its generic version of Lidoderm® until it receives FDA approval and, in any event, no sooner than September 15, 2013, except in limited specific circumstances (such date being the Start Date). Endo and Teikoku agreed to grant Watson a license permitting the sale of generic Lidoderm® upon the Start Date in the United States. The license to Watson is exclusive as to Endo's launch of an authorized generic version of Lidoderm® until the earlier of 1) the introduction of a generic version of Lidoderm® by a company other than Watson or 2) seven and a half months after Watson launches its generic version of Lidoderm®. Endo will receive an at market royalty equal to 25% of the gross profit generated on Watson's sales of its generic version of Lidoderm® during Watson's period of exclusivity.

Additionally, the Watson Settlement Agreement provides that Endo and Teikoku will provide, at no cost, to Watson's wholesaler affiliate branded Lidoderm® product for Watson's wholesaler affiliate's distribution, subject to certain terms and conditions as follows:

Beginning on January 1, 2013 through August 1, 2013, Endo and Teikoku will provide branded Lidoderm® of value totaling \$12.0 million each month (\$96.0 million in total for 2013) (valued at the then-prevailing wholesale acquisition cost). The obligation of Endo and Teikoku to provide this branded product at no cost terminates immediately upon the launch of a third party's generic version of Lidoderm® in the United States, including its territories, possessions and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico (the Territory).

In the event Watson does not receive final FDA approval of its generic version of Lidoderm® by January 1, 2014, then beginning on January 1, 2014 through December 1, 2014, Endo and Teikoku will provide branded Lidoderm® product of value totaling \$6.7 million each month (\$80.0 million in total for 2014) (valued at the then-prevailing wholesale acquisition cost). The obligation of Endo and Teikoku to provide this branded product at no cost terminates immediately upon the earlier of (a) the final FDA approval of Watson's generic version of Lidoderm® or (b) the launch of a third party's generic version of Lidoderm® in the Territory.

In the event Watson does not receive final FDA approval of its generic version of Lidoderm® by January 1, 2015, then beginning on January 1, 2015 through September 1, 2015, Endo and Teikoku will provide branded Lidoderm® product of value totaling \$7.1 million each month (\$64.0 million in total for 2015) (valued at the then-prevailing wholesale acquisition cost). The obligation of Endo and Teikoku to provide this branded product at no cost terminates immediately upon the earlier of (a) the final FDA approval of Watson's generic version of Lidoderm® or (b) the launch of a third party's generic version of Lidoderm® in the Territory.

Endo will be responsible for the payment of all gross to net adjustments arising from Watson's sale of the branded Lidoderm® product.

In contemplation of the Watson Settlement Agreement, Teikoku has agreed to provide a rebate to Endo equal to 50% of the cost of branded Lidoderm® product that is required to be provided to Watson's wholesaler affiliate pursuant to Section 3(b), 3(c) and 3(d) of the Watson Settlement Agreement.

The Company has concluded that the Watson Settlement Agreement is a multiple-element arrangement and has recognized a liability and corresponding charge of \$131.4 million in Patent litigation settlement expense in the second quarter of 2012 representing the estimated fair value of the settlement component. Fair value of the settlement component was estimated using the probability adjusted expected value of branded Lidoderm® product to be provided to Watson at the anticipated wholesaler acquisition cost (WAC) expected to be in place at the time of shipment, less a reasonable estimate of Watson's selling costs. The resultant probability-weighted values were then discounted using a discount rate of 5.1%. The Company presently believes that the level and timing of branded Lidoderm® product to be shipped, discount rate, and probabilities used in the model appropriately reflect market participant assumptions.

Because the liability is recorded at fair value using WAC, the charge recognized in 2012 is comprised of several elements, including our cost of product to be shipped, estimated gross-to-net deductions to be paid by the Company and the estimated product profit margin. We believe this is the most appropriate measure of fair value as these components combined, represent the value accruing to Watson. As a result of using a fair value measurement, the second quarter 2012 charge will be greater than the actual cost to the Company. As such, relief of the liability in subsequent periods through shipments of branded Lidoderm® product will result in income, which we expect to record as a component of Other expense (income), net in the Company's Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations.

We intend to reclassify the portion of the settlement liability related to the gross-to-net component into our gross-to-net reserves as product is shipped to Watson, the effect of which will be to offset a portion of the income that will be recognized into Other expense (income), net in the Company's Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations, as the settlement liability is relieved. The rebate arrangement with Teikoku will also be accounted for prospectively as product purchased from Teikoku will be recorded into inventory at the discounted purchase price and relieved as shipments are made to Watson. The benefit associated with this rebate will be recorded as a component of Other expense (income), net in the Company's Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations. Changes, if any, resulting from revisions to the timing or the amount of the original estimate will be recognized as an increase or a decrease in the carrying amount of the litigation settlement liability and the related Patent litigation settlement expense during the period of change. Changes in estimates to the settlement liability could have a material impact on our results of operations.

As previously reported, in January 2011, the Company and Teikoku received a Paragraph IV Notice from Mylan Technologies

Table of Contents

Inc. (Mylan) advising of the filing of an ANDA for a generic version of Lidoderm® (lidocaine topical patch 5%). The Paragraph IV Notice refers to U.S. Patent Nos. 5,827,529 and 5,741,510, which cover the formulation of Lidoderm®. These patents are listed in the FDA's Orange Book and expire in October 2015 and March 2014, respectively. On March 14, 2011, the Company filed a lawsuit against Mylan in the United States District Court for the District of Delaware, claiming that the Paragraph IV Notice served by Mylan failed to comply with the requirements of 21 U.S.C. sec. 355(b)(3)(C)(1) and 21 C.F.R. 214.95(a). In that suit, the Company seeks a declaration that Mylan's Paragraph IV Notice is null, void and without legal effect, and that as a result, Mylan has failed to properly trigger the ANDA litigation process. In the alternative, the Company alleges that Mylan's submission of its ANDA constitutes infringement of the '510 patent under 35 U.S.C. sec. 271(e)(2)(A). On March 30, 2012, the Court dismissed this complaint without prejudice. On April 13, 2012, Endo and Teikoku filed a motion to amend this Complaint and reinstate the suit. That motion is currently pending before the court.

On May 16, 2012, the Company and Teikoku received a Paragraph IV Notice from Noven Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (Noven) advising of the filing of an ANDA for a generic version of Lidoderm® (lidocaine topical patch 5%). The Paragraph IV Notice refers to U.S. Patent No. 5,827,529, which covers the formulation of Lidoderm®. This patent is listed in the FDA's Orange Book and expires in October 2015. On June 29, 2012, the Company filed a lawsuit against Noven in the United States District Court for the District of Delaware. Because the suit was filed within the 45-day period under the Hatch-Waxman Act for filing a patent infringement action, we believe that it triggered an automatic 30-month stay of approval under the Act.

On May 24, 2012, the Company and Teikoku received a Paragraph IV Notice from TWi Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (TWi) advising of the filing of an ANDA for a generic version of Lidoderm® (lidocaine topical patch 5%). The Paragraph IV Notice refers to U.S. Patent Nos. 5,827,529 and 5,741,510, which cover the formulation of Lidoderm®. These patents are listed in the FDA's Orange Book and expire in October 2015 and March 2014, respectively. On July 5, 2012, the Company filed a lawsuit against TWi in the United States District Court for the District of Delaware. Because the suit was filed within the 45-day period under the Hatch-Waxman Act for filing a patent infringement action, we believe that it triggered an automatic 30-month stay of approval under the Act.

Endo intends, and has been advised by Teikoku that they too intend, to vigorously defend the intellectual property rights relating to Lidoderm® and to pursue all available remaining legal and regulatory avenues in defense of Lidoderm®, including enforcement of the product's intellectual property rights and approved labeling. However, there can be no assurance that we will be successful. If we are unsuccessful and any one of the above generic manufacturers is able to obtain FDA approval of its product, that generic manufacturer may be able to launch its generic version of Lidoderm® prior to the applicable patents' expirations in 2014 and 2015. Additionally, we cannot predict or determine the timing or outcome of ongoing litigation but will explore all options as appropriate in the best interests of the Company. In addition to the above litigation, it is possible that another generic manufacturer may also seek to launch a generic version of Lidoderm® and challenge the applicable patents.

#### Paragraph IV Certifications on Opana® ER

As previously reported, starting in December 2007 through December 2011, the Company received notices from various generic drug manufacturers, including Impax Laboratories, Inc. (Impax), Actavis South Atlantic LLC (Actavis), Sandoz, Inc. (Sandoz), Barr Laboratories, Inc. (Teva), Watson Laboratories, Inc. (Watson), Roxane Laboratories, Inc. (Roxane) and most recently, Ranbaxy Inc. (Ranbaxy) advising of the filing by each such company of an ANDA for a generic version of Opana® ER (oxymorphone hydrochloride extended-release tablets CII). Each company's notice includes a Paragraph IV Notice with respect to the patents that cover the non-crush resistant formulation of Opana® ER. To date, except for the Ranbaxy litigation, the Company settled all of the Paragraph IV litigation relating to Opana® ER. Under the terms of the settlements, each generic manufacturer agreed not to challenge the validity or enforceability of patents relating to Opana® ER. As a result, Actavis launched its generic non-crush resistant Opana® ER 7.5 and 15 mg tablets on July 15, 2011. We expect Impax to launch production and sale of its generic non-crush resistant Opana® ER for 5, 10, 20, 30 and 40 mg tablets during the first quarter of 2013. We expect Sandoz, Teva, Watson, Roxane and Actavis to launch production and sale of all strengths of their respective versions of generic non-crush resistant Opana® ER on July 1, 2013. We evaluated Ranbaxy's Paragraph IV notice and concluded that we will not sue Ranbaxy at this time. As a result, and because Ranbaxy filed a Paragraph III

notice against two patents expiring September 9, 2013, we expect Ranbaxy to launch all strengths of its generic non-crush resistant Opana® ER on September 9, 2013.

Pursuant to the June 2010 Settlement and License Agreement (the Impax Settlement Agreement), with Impax Laboratories Inc. (Impax), the Company agreed to provide a payment to Impax should Prescription Sales of Opana® ER, as defined in the Impax Settlement Agreement, fall below a predetermined contractual threshold in the quarter immediately prior to Impax launching a generic version of Opana® ER. During the first quarter of 2012, the Novartis shut-down of its Lincoln, Nebraska manufacturing facility and resulting lack of 2012 oxymorphone active pharmaceutical ingredient (API) quota granted by the Drug Enforcement Agency (DEA) caused the Company to attempt an accelerated launch of the crush-resistant formulation of Opana® ER. While significant uncertainties existed throughout the first quarter of 2012 about our ability to rapidly ramp up production of the new formulation and produce finished goods at a new, untested manufacturing facility in a very short period of time, we were able to do so in March 2012. Accordingly, the Company recognized a liability under the Impax Settlement Agreement upon the Company's sale of the new formulation, which occurred in March 2012. As a result, we believe it is probable that Prescription Sales of the original formulation of Opana® ER in the quarter prior to the expected generic launch by Impax (which is expected during the first quarter 2013), will be less

Table of Contents

than the predetermined contractual threshold, thus triggering a liability to Impax of approximately \$110.0 million, to be paid in 2013 if certain conditions are met. This amount was recorded in our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements as a charge to Cost of revenues in March 2012.

We recently received a purported paragraph IV notification from Par Pharmaceuticals (Par) referencing Opana® ER. This notification does not identify a reference-listed drug, and therefore we cannot be certain whether it is based on the new (designed to be crush-resistant) or old (non-crush resistant) formulation of Opana® ER. Additionally, this notification did not identify that that FDA had, in fact, accepted the ANDA. When we requested a copy of a letter signifying that FDA had accepted Par's ANDA, Par failed to provide it. Accordingly, we do not believe the Par ANDA has been accepted by the FDA for substantive review and accordingly, we believe that the paragraph IV notification was sent to us wrongfully. We also believe and expect that the FDA will treat the notification as premature and ineffective as the FDA has done in similar situations in the past.

In addition to the above litigation, it is possible that another generic manufacturer may also seek to launch a generic version of Opana® ER and challenge the applicable patents. We intend to contest vigorously and pursue all available legal and regulatory avenues in defense of Opana® ER, including enforcement of our intellectual property rights and approved labeling. However, there can be no assurance that we will be successful. Additionally, we cannot predict or determine the timing or outcome of any of these litigations but will explore all options as appropriate in the best interests of the Company.

**Paragraph IV Certification on Frova®**

As previously reported, in July 2011, the Company and its licensor, Vernalis Development Limited received a notice from Mylan Technologies Inc. (Mylan) advising of the filing by Mylan of an ANDA for a generic version of Frova® (frovatriptan succinate) 2.5 mg tablets. Mylan's notice included a Paragraph IV Notice with respect to U.S. Patent Nos. 5,464,864, 5,561,603, 5,637,611, 5,827,871 and 5,962,501, which cover Frova®. These patents are listed in the FDA's Orange Book and expire between 2013 and 2015. As a result of this Paragraph IV Notice, on August 16, 2011, the Company filed a lawsuit against Mylan in the United States District Court for the District of Delaware alleging infringement of U.S. Patent Nos. 5,464,864, 5,637,611 and 5,827,871. Because the suit was filed within the 45-day period under the Hatch-Waxman Act for filing a patent infringement action, we believe that it triggered an automatic 30-month stay of approval under the Act. On September 22, 2011, Mylan filed an Answer and Counterclaims, claiming the asserted patents are invalid or not infringed.

Endo intends to vigorously defend Frova®'s intellectual property rights and to pursue all available legal and regulatory avenues in defense of Frova®, including enforcement of the product's intellectual property rights and approved labeling. However, there can be no assurance that we will be successful. If we are unsuccessful and Mylan is able to obtain FDA approval of its product, Mylan may be able to launch its generic version of Frova® prior to the applicable patents' expirations in 2014 and 2015. Additionally, we cannot predict or determine the timing or outcome of this litigation but will explore all options as appropriate in the best interests of the Company. In addition to the above litigation, it is possible that another generic manufacturer may also seek to launch a generic version of Frova® and challenge the applicable patents.

**MCP Cases**

Qualitest Pharmaceuticals, and in certain cases the Company or certain of its subsidiaries, along with several other pharmaceutical manufacturers, have been named as defendants in numerous lawsuits in various federal and state courts alleging personal injury resulting from the use of the prescription medicine metoclopramide. Plaintiffs in these suits allege various personal injuries including tardive dyskinesia, other movement disorders, and death. The Company intends to contest these cases vigorously and to explore other options as appropriate in the best interests of the Company. Litigation similar to that described above may also be brought by other plaintiffs in various jurisdictions. However, we cannot predict the timing or outcome of any such litigation, or whether any additional litigation will be brought against the Company or its subsidiaries. Subject to certain terms and conditions, we will be indemnified by the former owners of Qualitest Pharmaceuticals with respect to metoclopramide litigation arising out of the sales of the product by Qualitest Pharmaceuticals between January 1, 2006 and the date on which the acquisition was completed, subject to an overall liability cap of \$100 million for all claims arising out of or related to the acquisition, including the claims described above. As of August 2, 2012, approximately 690 MCP cases are

currently pending with Qualitest and/or the Company.

Propoxyphene Cases

Qualitest Pharmaceuticals and, in certain cases, the Company or certain of its subsidiaries, along with several other pharmaceutical manufacturers, have been named as defendants in several lawsuits originally filed in various federal and state courts alleging personal injury resulting from the use of prescription pain medicines containing propoxyphene. Plaintiffs in these suits allege various personal injuries including cardiac impairment and damage. In August 2011, a multidistrict litigation (MDL) was formed, and cases pending in federal court are now coordinated in the Eastern District of Kentucky as part of MDL No. 2226. On March 5, 2012 and June 22, 2012, the MDL Judge issued orders dismissing with prejudice certain claims against generic manufacturers, including Qualitest Pharmaceuticals and the Company. Certain plaintiffs have indicated an intent to appeal those decisions to the United States

Table of Contents

Court of Appeals for the Sixth Circuit. A consolidated appeal is pending before the Sixth Circuit in certain of these cases. The Company intends to contest all of these cases vigorously and to explore other options as appropriate in the best interests of the Company. Litigation similar to that described above may also be brought by other plaintiffs in various jurisdictions. However, we cannot predict the timing or outcome of any such litigation, or whether any additional litigation will be brought against the Company or its subsidiaries. Subject to certain terms and conditions, we will be indemnified by the former owners of Qualitest Pharmaceuticals with respect to propoxyphene litigation arising out of the sales of the product by Qualitest Pharmaceuticals between January 1, 2006 and the date on which the acquisition was completed, subject to an overall liability cap of \$100 million for all claims arising out of or related to the acquisition, including the claims described above. As of August 2, 2012, approximately 10 propoxyphene cases are currently pending with Qualitest and/or the Company.

Vaginal Mesh Cases

On October 20, 2008, the FDA issued a Public Health Notification regarding potential complications associated with transvaginal placement of surgical mesh to treat pelvic organ prolapse (POP) and stress urinary incontinence (SUI). The notification provides recommendations and encourages physicians to seek specialized training in mesh procedures, to advise their patients about the risks associated with these procedures and to be diligent in diagnosing and reporting complications.

In July 2011, FDA issued an update to the October 2008 Public Health Notification regarding mesh to further advise the public and the medical community of the potential complications associated with transvaginal placement of surgical mesh to treat POP and SUI. In this July 2011 update, the FDA maintained that adverse events are not rare, as previously reported, and questioned the relative effectiveness of transvaginal mesh as a treatment for POP as compared to non-mesh surgical repair. The July 2011 notification continued to encourage physicians to seek specialized training in mesh procedures, to consider and to advise their patients about the risks associated with these procedures and to be diligent in diagnosing and reporting complications. FDA also convened an advisory panel which met on September 8-9, 2011 to further address the safety and effectiveness of transvaginal surgical mesh used to treat POP and SUI. At the conclusion of the meetings, the advisory panel recommended reclassifying transvaginal mesh products used to treat POP to Class III devices (premarket approval) and recommended that manufacturers of these products be required to conduct additional post-market surveillance studies. The advisory panel recommended that transvaginal surgical mesh products used to treat SUI remain as Class II devices. Regarding retropubic and transobturator (TOT) slings, the advisory panel recommended that no additional post-market surveillance studies are necessary. Regarding mini-slings, the advisory panel recommended premarket study for new devices and additional post-market surveillance studies. The advisory panel's recommendations are now under consideration by FDA.

On January 3, 2012, the FDA ordered manufacturers of transvaginal surgical mesh used for pelvic organ prolapse and of single incision mini-slings for urinary incontinence, such as AMS, to conduct post-market safety studies and to monitor adverse event rates relating to the use of these products. These class-wide post-market study orders apply to eighteen AMS pelvic floor repair and mini-sling products. AMS is in the process of complying with these orders. In these orders, the FDA also noted that it is still considering the recommendation of the September 9, 2011 advisory committee that urogynecological surgical mesh for transvaginal repair of pelvic organ prolapse be reclassified from Class II to Class III.

Since 2008, AMS, and more recently, in certain cases the Company or certain of its subsidiaries, have been named as defendants in multiple lawsuits in various federal and state courts, as well as in Canada, alleging personal injury resulting from use of transvaginal surgical mesh products designed to treat pelvic organ prolapse and stress urinary incontinence. Plaintiffs in these suits allege various personal injuries including chronic pain, incontinence and inability to control bowel function, and permanent deformities. On February 7, 2012, a multidistrict litigation (MDL) was formed, and cases pending in federal courts are now consolidated in the Southern District of West Virginia as part of MDL No. 2325. Similar cases in various state courts around the country are also currently pending. More specifically, as of August 2, 2012, approximately 1,900 mesh cases are currently pending against AMS and/or the Company or certain of its subsidiaries. Litigation similar to that described above may also be brought by other plaintiffs in various jurisdictions. The majority of the currently pending cases are in the MDL.

AMS and the Company intend to vigorously contest all currently pending cases and any future cases that may be brought, if any, and to explore other options as appropriate in the best interests of AMS and the Company. Nevertheless, we believe it is reasonably possible that the outcomes of such cases could result in losses in excess of insurance reimbursement levels that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. However, we are unable to estimate an amount of possible loss or range of possible loss in excess of the insurance reimbursement levels.

**Other Legal Proceedings**

In addition to the above proceedings, we are involved in, or have been involved in, arbitrations or various other legal proceedings that arise from the normal course of our business. We cannot predict the timing or outcome of these claims and other proceedings. Currently, we are not involved in any arbitration and/or other legal proceeding that we expect to have a material effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.



Table of Contents

## Corporate Headquarters Lease

On October 28, 2011, our subsidiary Endo Pharmaceuticals Inc. entered into a lease agreement with RT/TC Atwater LP, a Delaware limited partnership, for a new Company headquarters to consist of approximately 300,000 square feet of office space located at 1400 Atwater Boulevard, Malvern, Pennsylvania. The term of this triple net lease is 12 years and includes three renewal options, each for an additional sixty-month period. The lease is expected to commence early in 2013 with a monthly lease rate for the initial year of \$0.5 million, increasing by 2.25% each year thereafter. Under the terms of this lease, we will have a continuous and recurring right throughout the initial 4 years of the lease term to lease up to approximately 150,000 additional square feet. We are responsible for all tenant improvement costs, less a tenant improvement allowance of \$45 per square foot.

This lease is accounted for as a direct financing arrangement whereby the Company will record, over the construction period, the full cost of the asset in Property, plant and equipment, net. At June 30, 2012, the Company has capitalized \$29.0 million as Property, plant and equipment related to this arrangement. The building and leasehold improvements will be depreciated over the expected lease term. A corresponding liability is also being recorded, net of leasehold improvements paid for by the Company and will be amortized over the expected lease term through monthly rental payments using an effective interest method. At June 30, 2012, the Company has recorded a liability of \$20.5 million related to this arrangement.

## NOTE 13. NET INCOME (LOSS) PER SHARE

The following is a reconciliation of the numerator and denominator of basic and diluted net income (loss) per share (in thousands, except per share data):

|  | Three Months Ended<br>June 30, |          | Six Months Ended<br>June 30, |           |
|--|--------------------------------|----------|------------------------------|-----------|
|  | 2012                           | 2011     | 2012                         | 2011      |
| Numerator:   |                                |          |                              |           |
| Net income (loss) attributable to Endo Health Solutions Inc. common stockholders | \$9,465                        | \$54,583 | \$(77,880)                   | \$110,370 |
| Denominator:   |                                |          |                              |           |
| For basic per share data—weighted average shares                                 | 116,992                        | 116,663  | 117,022                      | 116,509   |
| Dilutive effect of common stock equivalents                                      | 2,507                          | 2,434    | —                            | 2,352     |
| Dilutive effect of 1.75% Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes and warrants      | 1,581                          | 3,589    | —                            | 2,863     |
| For diluted per share data—weighted average shares                               | 121,080                        | 122,686  | 117,022                      | 121,724   |
| Basic net income (loss) per share attributable to Endo Health Solutions Inc.     | \$0.08                         | \$0.47   | \$(0.67)                     | \$0.95    |
| Diluted net income (loss) per share attributable to Endo Health Solutions Inc.   | \$0.08                         | \$0.44   | \$(0.67)                     | \$0.91    |

Basic net income (loss) per share is computed based on the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted income per common share is computed based on the weighted average number of common shares outstanding and, if there is net income during the period, the dilutive impact of common stock equivalents outstanding during the period. Common stock equivalents are measured under the treasury stock method.

The 1.75% Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes due April 15, 2015 (the Convertible Notes) are only included in the dilutive net income per share calculation using the treasury stock method during periods in which the average market price of our common stock was above the applicable conversion price of the Convertible Notes, or \$29.20 per share. In these periods, under the treasury stock method, we calculated the number of shares issuable under the terms of these notes based on the average market price of the stock during the period, and included that number in the total diluted shares outstanding for the period.

We have entered into convertible note hedge and warrant agreements that, in combination, have the economic effect of reducing the dilutive impact of the Convertible Notes. However, we separately analyze the impact of the convertible note hedge and the warrant agreements on diluted weighted average shares outstanding. As a result, the

purchases of the convertible note hedges are excluded because their impact would be anti-dilutive. The treasury stock method is applied when the warrants are in-the-money with the proceeds from the exercise of the warrant used to repurchase shares based on the average stock price in the calculation of diluted weighted average shares. Until the warrants are in-the-money, they have no impact to the diluted weighted average share calculation. The total number of shares that could potentially be included if the warrants were exercised is approximately 13.0 million at June 30, 2012. The following reconciliation shows the maximum potential dilution of shares currently excluded from the calculation of diluted net income per share for the six months ended June 30 (in thousands):

41

---

Table of Contents

|  | 2012   | 2011   |
|--|--------|--------|
| Weighted average shares excluded:                                    |        |        |
| 1.75% Convertible senior subordinated notes due 2015 and warrants(1) | 25,993 | 23,130 |
| Employee stock-based awards  | 3,688  | 1,279  |
|  | 29,681 | 24,409 |

(1) Amounts represent the incremental potential total dilution that could occur if our Convertible Notes and warrants were converted to shares of our common stock.

## NOTE 14. COST OF REVENUES

The components of Cost of revenues for the three and six months ended June 30 (in thousands) were as follows:

|  | Three Months Ended June 30, |           | Six Months Ended June 30, |           |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|-----------|
|  | 2012                        | 2011      | 2012                      | 2011      |
| Cost of net pharmaceutical product sales | \$221,934                   | \$198,499 | \$512,529                 | \$401,212 |
| Cost of device revenues                  | 39,541                      | 11,530    | 81,086                    | 11,530    |
| Cost of service and other revenues       | 33,095                      | 26,668    | 65,775                    | 55,513    |
| Total cost of revenues                   | \$294,570                   | \$236,697 | \$659,390                 | \$468,255 |

## NOTE 15. DEBT

The components of our total indebtedness at June 30, 2012 and December 31, 2011 (in thousands), were as follows:

|  | June 30,<br>2012 | December 31,<br>2011 |
|--|------------------|----------------------|
| 1.75% Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes due 2015                         | \$379,500        | \$379,500            |
| Unamortized discount on 1.75% Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes due 2015 | (69,459)         | (80,278)             |
| 1.75% Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes due 2015, net                    | \$310,041        | \$299,222            |
| 7.00% Senior Notes due 2019  | \$500,000        | \$500,000            |
| 7.00% Senior Notes due 2020  | \$400,000        | \$400,000            |
| Unamortized initial purchaser's discount                                     | (3,244)          | (3,382)              |
| 7.00% Senior Notes due 2020, net   | \$396,756        | \$396,618            |
| 7.25% Senior Notes due 2022  | \$400,000        | \$400,000            |
| 3.25% AMS Convertible Notes due 2036   | \$841            | \$841                |
| 4.00% AMS Convertible Notes due 2041   | \$114            | \$131                |
| Term Loan A Facility Due 2016  | \$1,443,750      | \$1,471,875          |
| Term Loan B Facility Due 2018  | \$233,250        | \$438,250            |
| Other long-term debt   | \$5,354          | \$5,657              |
| Total long-term debt, net  | \$3,290,106      | \$3,512,594          |
| Less current portion   | \$115,966        | \$88,265             |
| Total long-term debt, less current portion, net                              | \$3,174,140      | \$3,424,329          |

## Credit Facility

On June 17, 2011, we established a \$1,500 million, five-year senior secured term loan facility (the Term Loan A Facility), a \$700 million, seven-year senior secured term loan facility (the Term Loan B Facility, and, together with the Term Loan A Facility, the Term Loan Facilities), and a \$500 million, five-year senior secured revolving credit facility (the 2011 Revolving Credit Facility and, together with the Term Loan Facilities, the 2011 Credit Facility) with Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as administrative agent, Bank of America, N.A., as Syndication Agent, and certain other lenders. The 2011 Credit Facility was established primarily to finance our acquisition of AMS and is available for working capital, general corporate purposes and lines of credit. The agreement governing the 2011 Credit Facility (the 2011 Credit Agreement) also permits up to \$500 million of additional revolving or term loan commitments from one or more of the existing lenders or other lenders with the consent of Morgan Stanley Senior

Funding, Inc. (the

42

---

Table of Contents

administrative agent) without the need for consent from any of the existing lenders under the 2011 Credit Facility. The obligations of the Company under the 2011 Credit Facility are guaranteed by certain of the Company's domestic subsidiaries and are secured by substantially all of the assets of the Company and the subsidiary guarantors. The 2011 Credit Facility contains certain usual and customary covenants, including, but not limited to covenants to maintain maximum leverage and minimum interest coverage ratios. Borrowings under the 2011 Credit Facility bear interest at an amount equal to a rate calculated based on the type of borrowing and the Company's Leverage Ratio. For term A loans and revolving loans (other than Swing Line Loans), the Company is permitted to elect to pay interest based on an adjusted LIBOR rate plus between 1.75% and 2.50% or an Alternate Base Rate (as defined in the 2011 Credit Agreement) plus between 0.75% and 1.50%. For term B loans, the Company may elect to pay interest based on an adjusted LIBOR rate plus 3.00% or an Alternate Base Rate plus 2.00%. The Company will pay a commitment fee of between 37.5 to 50 basis points, payable quarterly, on the average daily unused amount of the Revolving Credit Facility.

Financing costs of \$56.2 million paid to establish the 2011 Credit Facility, including \$43.4 million paid to investment bankers that also helped structure the AMS acquisition, as well as financing costs of \$6.2 million associated with prior credit facilities, were deferred and are being amortized to interest expense over the life of the 2011 Credit Facility. In February 2012, we made a prepayment of \$205.0 million on our Term Loan B Facility. In accordance with the applicable accounting guidance for debt modifications and extinguishments, approximately \$5.4 million of the remaining unamortized financing costs were written off in connection with our February 2012 prepayment and included in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations as a Loss on extinguishment of debt. During the six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011, we recognized \$31.3 million and \$10.9 million, respectively, of interest expense related to our Credit Facilities.

**7.00% Senior Notes Due 2019**

On June 8, 2011, we issued \$500 million in aggregate principal amount of 7.00% Notes due 2019 (the 2019 Notes) at an issue price of par. The 2019 Notes were issued in a private offering for resale to qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The 2019 Notes are senior unsecured obligations of the Company and are guaranteed on a senior unsecured basis by certain of the Company's domestic subsidiaries. Interest on the 2019 Notes is payable semiannually in arrears on January 15 and July 15 of each year, beginning on January 15, 2012. The 2019 Notes will mature on July 15, 2019, subject to earlier repurchase or redemption in accordance with the terms of the Indenture incorporated by reference herein. We received proceeds of approximately \$485.9 million from the issuance, net of certain costs of the offering, including \$9.9 million of costs paid to investment bankers that also helped structure the AMS acquisition.

On or after July 15, 2015, the Company may on any one or more occasions redeem all or a part of the 2019 Notes, at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of principal amount) set forth below, plus accrued and unpaid interest and additional interest, if any, if redeemed during the twelve-month period beginning on July 15 of the years indicated below:

| Payment Dates (between indicated dates)           | Redemption Percentage |   |
|---|-----------------------|---|
| From July 15, 2015 to and including July 14, 2016 | 103.500               | % |
| From July 15, 2016 to and including July 14, 2017 | 101.750               | % |
| From July 15, 2017 and thereafter                 | 100.000               | % |

In addition, at any time prior to July 15, 2015, Endo may on any one or more occasions redeem all or a part of the 2019 Notes at a specified redemption price set forth in the Indenture, plus accrued and unpaid interest and additional interest, if any.

At any time prior to July 15, 2014, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the 2019 Notes at a specified redemption price set forth in the Indenture, plus accrued and unpaid interest and additional interest, if any, with the net cash proceeds of an equity offering subject to certain provisions. If the Company experiences certain change of control events, it must offer to repurchase the 2019 Notes at 101% of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest and additional interest, if any.

The Indenture contains covenants that, among other things, restrict the Company's ability and the ability of its restricted subsidiaries to incur certain additional indebtedness and issue preferred stock, make restricted payments, sell certain assets, agree to any restrictions on the ability of restricted subsidiaries to make payments to the Company, create certain liens, merge, consolidate, or sell substantially all of the Company's assets, or enter into certain transactions with affiliates. These covenants are subject to a number of important exceptions and qualifications, including the fall away or revision of certain of these covenants upon the 2019 Notes receiving investment grade credit ratings.

Table of Contents

During the six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011, we recognized \$18.2 million and \$2.3 million, respectively, of interest expense related to our 2019 Notes.

**7.00% Senior Notes Due 2020**

In November 2010, we issued \$400 million in aggregate principal amount of 7.00% Senior Notes due 2020 (the 2020 Notes) at an issue price of 99.105%. The 2020 Notes were issued in a private offering for resale to qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The 2020 Notes are senior unsecured obligations of the Company and are guaranteed on a senior unsecured basis by certain of the Company's domestic subsidiaries. Interest on the 2020 Notes is payable semiannually in arrears on June 15 and December 15 of each year, beginning on June 15, 2011. The 2020 Notes will mature on December 15, 2020, subject to earlier repurchase or redemption in accordance with the terms of the Indenture incorporated by reference herein. We received proceeds of approximately \$386.6 million from the issuance, net of the initial purchaser's discount and certain other costs of the offering.

On or after December 15, 2015, the Company may on any one or more occasions redeem all or a part of the 2020 Notes, at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of principal amount) set forth below, plus accrued and unpaid interest and additional interest, if any, if redeemed during the twelve-month period beginning on December 15 of the years indicated below:

| Payment Dates (between indicated dates)                   | Redemption Percentage |   |
|---|-----------------------|---|
| From December 15, 2015 to and including December 14, 2016 | 103.500               | % |
| From December 15, 2016 to and including December 14, 2017 | 102.333               | % |
| From December 15, 2017 to and including December 14, 2018 | 101.167               | % |
| From December 15, 2018 and thereafter                     | 100.000               | % |

In addition, at any time prior to December 15, 2013, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the 2020 Notes at a specified redemption price set forth in the Indenture, plus accrued and unpaid interest and additional interest, if any, with the net cash proceeds of an equity offering subject to certain provisions. If the Company experiences certain change of control events, it must offer to repurchase the 2020 Notes at 101% of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest and additional interest, if any.

The Indenture contains covenants that, among other things, restrict the Company's ability and the ability of its restricted subsidiaries to incur certain additional indebtedness and issue preferred stock, make restricted payments, sell certain assets, agree to any restrictions on the ability of restricted subsidiaries to make payments to the Company, create certain liens, merge, consolidate, or sell substantially all of the Company's assets, or enter into certain transactions with affiliates. These covenants are subject to a number of important exceptions and qualifications, including the fall away or revision of certain of these covenants upon the 2020 Notes receiving investment grade credit ratings.

During the six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011, we recognized \$14.5 million and \$14.4 million, respectively, of interest expense related to our 2020 Notes.

**7.25% Senior Notes Due 2022**

On June 8, 2011, we issued \$400 million in aggregate principal amount of 7.25% Senior Notes due 2022 (the 2022 Notes) at an issue price of par. The 2022 Notes were issued in a private offering for resale to qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The 2022 Notes are senior unsecured obligations of the Company and are guaranteed on a senior unsecured basis by certain of the Company's domestic subsidiaries. Interest on the 2022 Notes is payable semiannually in arrears on January 15 and July 15 of each year, beginning on January 15, 2012. The 2022 Notes will mature on January 15, 2022, subject to earlier repurchase or redemption in accordance with the terms of the Indenture incorporated by reference herein. We received proceeds of approximately \$388.7 million from the issuance, net of certain costs of the offering, including \$7.9 million of costs paid to investment bankers that also helped structure the AMS acquisition.

On or after July 15, 2016, the Company may on any one or more occasions redeem all or a part of the 2022 Notes, at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of principal amount) set forth below, plus accrued and unpaid interest

and additional interest, if any, if redeemed during the twelve-month period beginning on July 15 of the years indicated below:

44

---



Table of Contents

| Payment Dates (between indicated dates)           | Redemption Percentage |   |
|---|-----------------------|---|
| From July 15, 2016 to and including July 14, 2017 | 103.625               | % |
| From July 15, 2017 to and including July 14, 2018 | 102.417               | % |
| From July 15, 2018 to and including July 14, 2019 | 101.208               | % |
| From July 15, 2019 and thereafter                 | 100.000               | % |

In addition, at any time prior to July 15, 2016, Endo may on any one or more occasions redeem all or a part of the 2022 notes at a specified redemption price set forth in the Indenture, plus accrued and unpaid interest and additional interest, if any.

At any time prior to July 15, 2014, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the 2022 Notes at a specified redemption price set forth in the Indenture, plus accrued and unpaid interest and additional interest, if any, with the net cash proceeds of an equity offering subject to certain provisions. If the Company experiences certain change of control events, it must offer to repurchase the 2022 Notes at 101% of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest and additional interest, if any.

The Indenture contains covenants that, among other things, restrict the Company's ability and the ability of its restricted subsidiaries to incur certain additional indebtedness and issue preferred stock, make restricted payments, sell certain assets, agree to any restrictions on the ability of restricted subsidiaries to make payments to the Company, create certain liens, merge, consolidate, or sell substantially all of the Company's assets, or enter into certain transactions with affiliates. These covenants are subject to a number of important exceptions and qualifications, including the fall away or revision of certain of these covenants upon the 2022 Notes receiving investment grade credit ratings.

During the six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011, we recognized \$14.9 million and \$1.9 million, respectively, of interest expense related to our 2022 Notes.

**2011 Exchange Offer**

On October 14, 2011, the Company filed a Form S-4 Registration Statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission. On October 31, 2011, it filed a prospectus pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3). Pursuant to both filings, the Company offered to exchange the 2019 Notes, 2020 Notes and 2022 Notes for a like principal amount of new notes having identical terms that have been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. On November 30, 2011, all of the 2019 Notes, 2020 Notes and 2022 Notes had been properly tendered in the exchange offer and not withdrawn.

**1.75% Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes Due 2015**

In April 2008, we issued \$379.5 million in aggregate principal amount of 1.75% Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes due April 15, 2015 (the Convertible Notes) in a private offering for resale to qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

We received proceeds of approximately \$370.7 million from the issuance, net of the initial purchaser's discount and certain other costs of the offering. Interest is payable semiannually in arrears on each April 15 and October 15 with the first interest payment being made on October 15, 2008. The Convertible Notes will mature on April 15, 2015, unless earlier converted or repurchased by us.

Holders of the Convertible Notes may convert their notes based on a conversion rate of 34.2466 shares of our common stock per \$1,000 principal amount of notes (the equivalent of \$29.20 per share), subject to adjustment upon certain events, only under the following circumstances as described in the indenture for the Convertible Notes:

(1) during specified periods, if the price of our common stock reaches specified thresholds; (2) if the trading price of the Convertible Notes is below a specified threshold; (3) at any time after October 15, 2014; or (4) upon the occurrence of certain corporate transactions. We will be permitted to deliver cash, shares of Endo common stock or a combination of cash and shares, at our election, to satisfy any future conversions of the Convertible Notes. It is our current intention to settle the principal amount of any conversion consideration in cash.

Concurrently with the issuance of the Convertible Notes, we entered into a privately negotiated convertible note hedge transaction with affiliates of the initial purchasers. Pursuant to the hedge transaction we purchased common stock call options intended to reduce the potential dilution to our common stock upon conversion of the Convertible Notes by

effectively increasing the initial conversion price of the Convertible Notes to \$40.00 per share, representing a 61.1% conversion premium over the closing price of our common stock on April 9, 2008 of \$24.85 per share. The call options allow us to purchase up to approximately 13.0 million shares of our common stock at an initial strike price of \$29.20 per share. The call options expires on April 15, 2015 and must be net-share settled. The cost of the call option was approximately \$107.6 million. In addition, we sold warrants to affiliates of certain of the initial purchasers whereby they have the option to purchase up to approximately 13.0 million shares of our common stock at an initial strike

Table of Contents

price of \$40.00 per share. The warrants expire on various dates from July 14, 2015 through October 6, 2015 and must be net-share settled. We received approximately \$50.4 million in cash proceeds from the sale of these warrants. The warrant transaction could have a dilutive effect on our net income per share to the extent that the price of our common stock exceeds the strike price of the warrants at exercise.

As discussed in Note 13. Net Income (Loss) Per Share, in periods in which our common stock price exceeds the conversion price of the Convertible Notes or the strike price of the warrants, we include the effects of the additional shares that may be issued in our diluted net income per share calculation using the treasury stock method.

The carrying values of the debt and equity components of our Convertible Notes are as follows (in thousands):

|   | June 30,<br>2012 | December 31,<br>2011 |
|---|------------------|----------------------|
| Principal amount of Convertible Notes                             | \$379,500        | \$379,500            |
| Unamortized discount related to the debt component <sup>(1)</sup> | (69,459 )        | (80,278 )            |
| Net carrying amount of the debt component                         | \$310,041        | \$299,222            |
| Carrying amount of the equity component                           | \$142,199        | \$142,199            |

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents the unamortized portion of the original purchaser's discount and certain other costs of the offering as well as the unamortized portion of the discount created from the separation of the debt portion of our Convertible Notes from the equity portion. This discount will be amortized to interest expense over the term of the Convertible Notes.

For the six months ended June 30, 2012, we recognized \$14.1 million of interest expense related to our Convertible Notes, \$3.3 million of which related to the contractual interest payments and \$10.8 million of which related to the amortization of the debt discount and certain other costs of the offering. For the six months ended June 30, 2011, we recognized \$13.3 million of interest expense related to our Convertible Notes, \$3.3 million of which related to the contractual interest payments and \$10.0 million of which related to the amortization of the debt discount and certain other costs of the offering.

#### 3.25% Convertible AMS Notes Due 2036 and 4.00% Convertible AMS Notes Due 2041

As a result of our acquisition of AMS, the Company assumed AMS's 3.25% Convertible Notes due 2036 (the 2036 Notes) and 4.00% Convertible Notes due 2041 (the 2041 Notes and, together with the 2036 Notes, the AMS Notes). In accordance with the indentures governing the AMS Notes, the AMS Notes were immediately convertible upon the closing of Endo's acquisition of AMS. From the AMS Acquisition Date until the make whole premium on the 2036 Notes expired on August 9, 2011, we paid \$95.7 million to redeem \$61.4 million of the 2036 Notes at a stated premium of 1.5571. From the AMS Acquisition Date until the make whole premium on the 2041 Notes expired on August 1, 2011, we paid \$423.4 million to redeem \$249.9 million of the 2041 Notes at a stated premium of 1.6940. Our obligation remaining related to the AMS Notes is less than \$1.0 million at June 30, 2012, excluding accrued interest.

During the six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011, we recognized less than \$0.1 million and \$0.1 million, respectively, of interest expense related to our AMS Notes.

#### NOTE 16. DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS AND HEDGING ACTIVITIES

We are exposed to certain risks relating to our ongoing business operations. With our June 2011 acquisition of AMS, we began using derivative instruments to mitigate a portion of our exposure to volatility in foreign currency exchange rates. Foreign currency exchange forward contracts are used to manage the currency risk associated with forecasted sales to and receivables from certain subsidiaries, denominated in their local currencies. We hedge only exposures in the ordinary course of business. We account for our derivative instruments at fair value, which is determined based on quoted prices for similar contracts.

We account for certain of our derivative instruments under hedge accounting provided we meet designation, documentary and analytic requirements. Hedge accounting creates the potential for a Condensed Consolidated Statement of Operations match between the changes in fair value of derivatives and the changes in the cost of the

associated underlying transactions, in this case translation gain or loss. The effective portion of the change in the fair value of these foreign currency exchange contracts is reported in Accumulated other comprehensive loss, a component of stockholders' equity, and is recognized as an adjustment to other (expense) income, in the same period the related expenses are recognized in earnings. Ineffectiveness would occur when changes in the market value of the hedged transactions are not completely offset by changes in the market value of the derivatives. The ineffective portion of contracts designated for hedge accounting, the gain or loss from changes in the fair value of contracts not designated for hedge

Table of Contents

accounting and contracts where hedge accounting is discontinued when it is determined the underlying transaction is not going to occur, are recognized currently in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations. Amounts due from counterparties (unrealized hedge gains) or due to counterparties (unrealized hedge losses) are included in Prepaid expenses and other current assets or other accrued expenses, respectively. Cash receipts or payments related to our derivatives are classified in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows as cash flows from operating activities, consistent with the related items being hedged, unless the derivative is not designated or does not qualify for hedge accounting, in which case the receipts or payments are classified in cash flows from investing activities.

At June 30, 2012, we have foreign currency exchange forward contracts outstanding which are designated as cash flow accounting hedges of currency fluctuations for a portion of our forecasted sales to certain subsidiaries, denominated in euros, British pounds, Canadian dollars, Australian dollars, and Swedish krona. These derivative instruments have remaining terms between one and twelve months. The notional amount of these foreign currency exchange forward contracts was \$37.3 million at June 30, 2012.

We have also entered into foreign currency exchange forward contracts to manage a portion of our exposure to foreign exchange rate fluctuations on certain inter-company receivables denominated in euros, British pounds, Canadian dollars, and Australian dollars. These contracts are not designated as accounting hedges and the associated underlying transactions are expected to occur within the next month. These contracts do not qualify for hedge accounting. The notional amount of these contracts was \$9.4 million outstanding at June 30, 2012.

At June 30, 2012, the fair value of derivatives designated for hedge accounting of \$1.1 million was included in Prepaid expenses and other current assets and the fair value of derivatives not designated for hedge accounting of less than \$0.1 million was included in Accrued expenses in the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets. At June 30, 2012, \$1.1 million of the existing gain from contracts designated for hedge accounting, which is included in Accumulated other comprehensive loss, is expected to be reclassified into earnings within the next twelve months. During the three and six months ended June 30, 2012, a gain of \$0.4 million and a gain of less than \$0.1 million, respectively, were recognized in Other expense (income), net in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations from contracts not designated for hedge accounting.

During the three and six months ended June 30, 2011, there were no derivative contracts designated for hedge accounting. During the three and six months ended June 30, 2011 a loss of \$0.5 million was recognized in Other expense (income), net in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations from contracts not designated for hedge accounting.

**NOTE 17. SUPPLEMENTAL GUARANTOR INFORMATION**

In connection with the 2019 Notes, 2020 Notes and 2022 Notes, we have included this supplemental guarantor disclosure in accordance with Rule 3-10(g) of Regulation S-X. The 2019 Notes, 2020 Notes, and 2022 Notes are fully and unconditionally guaranteed, jointly and severally, on a senior unsecured basis by the following nineteen subsidiaries (together, the Guarantor Subsidiaries):

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Endo Pharmaceuticals Inc.               | Endo Pharmaceuticals Solutions Inc.      |
| Endo Pharmaceuticals Valera Inc.        | Ledgemont Royalty Sub LLC                |
| American Medical Systems Holdings, Inc. | American Medical Systems, Inc.           |
| AMS Research Corporation                | Laserscope                               |
| AMS Sales Corporation                   | Generics International (US Parent), Inc. |
| Generics International (US Midco), Inc. | Generics International (US Holdco), Inc. |
| Generics International (US), Inc.       | Generics Bidco I, LLC                    |

Generics Bidco II, LLC

Moore's Mill Properties LLC

Wood Park Properties LLC

Vintage Pharmaceuticals, LLC

Quartz Specialty Pharmaceuticals, LLC

Each of the Guarantor Subsidiaries is 100 percent owned by us.

The following supplemental consolidating financial information presents the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets as of June 30, 2012 and December 31, 2011, the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011, the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011 and the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011, for the Guarantor Subsidiaries as a group, and separately for our non-Guarantor Subsidiaries as a group.

The Condensed Consolidating Financial Statements are presented using the equity method of accounting for its investments in

Table of Contents

100% owned subsidiaries. Under the equity method, the investments in subsidiaries are recorded at cost and adjusted for our share of the subsidiaries cumulative results of operations, capital contributions, distributions and other equity changes. The elimination entries principally eliminate investments in subsidiaries and intercompany balances and transactions. The financial information in this footnote should be read in conjunction with the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements presented and other notes related thereto contained in this Form 10-Q for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012.

Table of Contents

## CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEET

(In thousands)

|  | June 30, 2012      |                     |                   |                       |                    |
|--|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
|  | Endo               |                     |                   |                       |                    |
|  | Health             | Guarantor           | Non-Guarantor     | Eliminations          | Consolidated       |
|  | Solutions          | Subsidiaries        | Subsidiaries      |                       | Total              |
|  | Inc.               |                     |                   |                       |                    |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                |                    |                     |                   |                       |                    |
| <b>CURRENT ASSETS:</b>                       |                    |                     |                   |                       |                    |
| Cash and cash equivalents                    | \$42,777           | \$308,389           | \$ 40,780         | \$—                   | \$391,946          |
| Accounts receivable, net                     | —                  | 653,673             | 64,204            | 3,973                 | 721,850            |
| Inventories, net                             | —                  | 311,660             | 23,653            | (7,710)               | 327,603            |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets    | —                  | 24,054              | 8,373             | 3,779                 | 36,206             |
| Income taxes receivable                      | 32,478             | (18,627)            | 23,034            | 108                   | 36,993             |
| Deferred income taxes                        | —                  | 213,515             | 10,335            | —                     | 223,850            |
| Total current assets                         | 75,255             | 1,492,664           | 170,379           | 150                   | 1,738,448          |
| INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLES                     | 1,885,572          | 7,777,491           | 197,144           | (9,860,207)           | —                  |
| MARKETABLE SECURITIES                        | —                  | 1,691               | —                 | —                     | 1,691              |
| PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, NET           | —                  | 288,815             | 31,023            | (295)                 | 319,543            |
| GOODWILL                                     | —                  | 2,306,023           | 259,230           | —                     | 2,565,253          |
| OTHER INTANGIBLES, NET                       | —                  | 2,270,297           | 83,158            | —                     | 2,353,455          |
| INVESTMENT IN SUBSIDIARIES                   | 5,809,051          | 315,634             | —                 | (6,124,685)           | —                  |
| OTHER ASSETS                                 | 74,452             | 27,275              | 41,340            | (19,582)              | 123,485            |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                          | <b>\$7,844,330</b> | <b>\$14,479,890</b> | <b>\$ 782,274</b> | <b>\$(16,004,619)</b> | <b>\$7,101,875</b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>  |                    |                     |                   |                       |                    |
| <b>CURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>                  |                    |                     |                   |                       |                    |
| Accounts payable                             | \$—                | \$279,144           | \$ 5,474          | \$(134)               | \$284,484          |
| Accrued expenses                             | 31,952             | 783,523             | 40,119            | (6)                   | 855,588            |
| Current portion of long-term debt            | 112,500            | 956                 | 2,510             | —                     | 115,966            |
| Acquisition-related contingent consideration | —                  | 5,972               | —                 | —                     | 5,972              |
| Total current liabilities                    | 144,452            | 1,069,595           | 48,103            | (140)                 | 1,262,010          |
| INTERCOMPANY PAYABLES                        | 2,628,925          | 7,156,916           | 74,366            | (9,860,207)           | —                  |
| DEFERRED INCOME TAXES                        | 6,748              | 543,031             | 1,349             | —                     | 551,128            |
| ACQUISITION-RELATED CONTINGENT CONSIDERATION | —                  | 2,647               | —                 | —                     | 2,647              |
| LONG-TERM DEBT, LESS CURRENT PORTION, NET    | 3,171,297          | —                   | 2,843             | —                     | 3,174,140          |
| OTHER LIABILITIES                            | —                  | 168,687             | 10,230            | (19,587)              | 159,330            |
| <b>STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY:</b>                 |                    |                     |                   |                       |                    |
| Preferred Stock                              | —                  | —                   | —                 | —                     | —                  |
| Common Stock                                 | 1,395              | —                   | 30,430            | (30,430)              | 1,395              |
| Additional paid-in capital                   | 1,000,540          | 4,203,690           | 577,954           | (4,781,644)           | 1,000,540          |
| Retained earnings (deficit)                  | 1,474,030          | 1,341,522           | (18,310)          | (1,323,212)           | 1,474,030          |
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss         | (11,464)           | (6,198)             | (4,403)           | 10,601                | (11,464)           |
| Treasury stock                               | (571,593)          | —                   | —                 | —                     | (571,593)          |
|  | 1,892,908          | 5,539,014           | 585,671           | (6,124,685)           | 1,892,908          |



Total Endo Health Solutions Inc.  
stockholders' equity

|   |             |              |            |                |             |
|---|-------------|--------------|------------|----------------|-------------|
| Noncontrolling interests                      | —           | —            | 59,712     | —              | 59,712      |
| Total stockholders' equity                    | 1,892,908   | 5,539,014    | 645,383    | (6,124,685 )   | 1,952,620   |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND<br>STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY | \$7,844,330 | \$14,479,890 | \$ 782,274 | \$(16,004,619) | \$7,101,875 |

49

---

Table of Contents

## CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEET

(In thousands)

|   | December 31, 2011                   |                           |                               |                       |                       |
|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|   | Endo<br>Health<br>Solutions<br>Inc. | Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Non-Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Eliminations          | Consolidated<br>Total |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                   |                                     |                           |                               |                       |                       |
| <b>CURRENT ASSETS:</b>                          |                                     |                           |                               |                       |                       |
| Cash and cash equivalents                       | \$48,318                            | \$455,756                 | \$ 43,546                     | \$—                   | \$547,620             |
| Accounts receivable, net                        | —                                   | 656,265                   | 74,584                        | 2,373                 | 733,222               |
| Inventories, net                                | —                                   | 248,128                   | 19,918                        | (5,627 )              | 262,419               |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets       | —                                   | 19,274                    | 7,004                         | 3,454                 | 29,732                |
| Deferred income taxes                           | —                                   | 205,606                   | 9,497                         | —                     | 215,103               |
| Total current assets                            | 48,318                              | 1,585,029                 | 154,549                       | 200                   | 1,788,096             |
| INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLES                        | 1,777,233                           | 7,322,603                 | 193,223                       | (9,293,059 )          | —                     |
| MARKETABLE SECURITIES                           | —                                   | 19,105                    | —                             | —                     | 19,105                |
| PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT,<br>NET           | —                                   | 268,572                   | 29,469                        | (310 )                | 297,731               |
| GOODWILL  | —                                   | 2,303,940                 | 254,101                       | —                     | 2,558,041             |
| OTHER INTANGIBLES, NET                          | —                                   | 2,415,531                 | 88,593                        | —                     | 2,504,124             |
| INVESTMENT IN SUBSIDIARIES                      | 5,860,570                           | 317,544                   | —                             | (6,178,114 )          | —                     |
| OTHER ASSETS                                    | 87,099                              | 27,338                    | 31,049                        | (20,000 )             | 125,486               |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                             | <b>\$7,773,220</b>                  | <b>\$14,259,662</b>       | <b>\$ 750,984</b>             | <b>\$(15,491,283)</b> | <b>\$7,292,583</b>    |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>     |                                     |                           |                               |                       |                       |
| <b>CURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>                     |                                     |                           |                               |                       |                       |
| Accounts payable                                | \$—                                 | \$251,715                 | \$ 8,667                      | \$3                   | \$260,385             |
| Accrued expenses                                | 38,623                              | 651,653                   | 42,558                        | (3 )                  | 732,831               |
| Current portion of long-term debt               | 84,376                              | 972                       | 2,917                         | —                     | 88,265                |
| Acquisition-related contingent consideration    | —                                   | 4,925                     | —                             | —                     | 4,925                 |
| Income taxes payable                            | (23,204 )                           | 71,900                    | (13,214 )                     | (110 )                | 35,372                |
| Total current liabilities                       | 99,795                              | 981,165                   | 40,928                        | (110 )                | 1,121,778             |
| INTERCOMPANY PAYABLES                           | 2,267,572                           | 6,978,697                 | 46,790                        | (9,293,059 )          | —                     |
| DEFERRED INCOME TAXES                           | 6,573                               | 611,625                   | (521 )                        | —                     | 617,677               |
| ACQUISITION-RELATED<br>CONTINGENT CONSIDERATION | —                                   | 3,762                     | —                             | —                     | 3,762                 |
| LONG-TERM DEBT, LESS CURRENT<br>PORTION, NET    | 3,421,590                           | —                         | 2,739                         | —                     | 3,424,329             |
| OTHER LIABILITIES                               | —                                   | 94,915                    | 10,531                        | (20,000 )             | 85,446                |
| <b>STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY:</b>                    |                                     |                           |                               |                       |                       |
| Preferred Stock                                 | —                                   | —                         | —                             | —                     | —                     |
| Common Stock                                    | 1,383                               | —                         | 30,430                        | (30,430 )             | 1,383                 |
| Additional paid-in capital                      | 952,325                             | 4,198,625                 | 574,218                       | (4,772,843 )          | 952,325               |
| Retained earnings (deficit)                     | 1,551,910                           | 1,398,613                 | (15,364 )                     | (1,383,249 )          | 1,551,910             |
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss            | (9,436 )                            | (7,740 )                  | (668 )                        | 8,408                 | (9,436 )              |
| Treasury stock                                  | (518,492 )                          | —                         | —                             | —                     | (518,492 )            |

Edgar Filing: ENDO HEALTH SOLUTIONS INC. - Form 10-Q

|  |             |              |            |                |             |
|--|-------------|--------------|------------|----------------|-------------|
| Total Endo Health Solutions Inc.<br>stockholders' equity | 1,977,690   | 5,589,498    | 588,616    | (6,178,114 )   | 1,977,690   |
| Noncontrolling interests                                 | —           | —            | 61,901     | —              | 61,901      |
| Total stockholders' equity                               | 1,977,690   | 5,589,498    | 650,517    | (6,178,114 )   | 2,039,591   |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND<br>STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY            | \$7,773,220 | \$14,259,662 | \$ 750,984 | \$(15,491,283) | \$7,292,583 |

50

---

Table of Contents

## CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

(In thousands)

|  | Three Months Ended June 30, 2012    |                           |                                   |              |                       |
|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
|  | Endo<br>Health<br>Solutions<br>Inc. | Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Non-<br>Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Eliminations | Consolidated<br>Total |
| TOTAL REVENUES   | \$—                                 | \$719,221                 | \$88,656                          | \$(22,689 )  | \$785,188             |
| COSTS AND EXPENSES:  |                                     |                           |                                   |              |                       |
| Cost of revenues   | —                                   | 262,367                   | 53,680                            | (21,477 )    | 294,570               |
| Selling, general and administrative                          | —                                   | 211,410                   | 22,212                            | —            | 233,622               |
| Research and development                                     | —                                   | 44,893                    | 534                               | —            | 45,427                |
| Patent litigation settlement expense                         | —                                   | 131,361                   | —                                 | —            | 131,361               |
| Asset impairment charges                                     | —                                   | 3,000                     | —                                 | —            | 3,000                 |
| Acquisition-related and integration items, net               | —                                   | 6,175                     | 880                               | —            | 7,055                 |
| OPERATING INCOME   | —                                   | 60,015                    | 11,350                            | (1,212 )     | 70,153                |
| INTEREST EXPENSE, NET  | 11,399                              | 34,575                    | 11                                | —            | 45,985                |
| LOSS ON EXTINGUISHMENT OF DEBT                               | —                                   | —                         | —                                 | —            | —                     |
| OTHER (INCOME) EXPENSE, NET                                  | —                                   | (268 )                    | 393                               | 172          | 297                   |
| (LOSS) INCOME BEFORE INCOME TAX                              | (11,399 )                           | 25,708                    | 10,946                            | (1,384 )     | 23,871                |
| INCOME TAX   | (4,092 )                            | 12,312                    | (6,234 )                          | (210 )       | 1,776                 |
| EQUITY FROM INCOME IN<br>SUBSIDIARIES                        | 16,772                              | 1,087                     | —                                 | (17,859 )    | —                     |
| CONSOLIDATED NET INCOME                                      | 9,465                               | 14,483                    | 17,180                            | (19,033 )    | 22,095                |
| Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling<br>interests | —                                   | —                         | 12,630                            | —            | 12,630                |
| NET INCOME ATTRIBUTABLE TO ENDO<br>HEALTH SOLUTIONS INC.     | \$9,465                             | \$14,483                  | \$4,550                           | \$(19,033 )  | \$9,465               |

Table of Contents

## CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

(In thousands)

|   | Six Months Ended June 30, 2012      |                           |                                   |              |                       |
|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
|   | Endo<br>Health<br>Solutions<br>Inc. | Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Non-<br>Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Eliminations | Consolidated<br>Total |
| TOTAL REVENUES  | \$—                                 | \$1,347,093               | \$173,916                         | \$(45,188)   | \$1,475,821           |
| <b>COSTS AND EXPENSES:</b>                                |                                     |                           |                                   |              |                       |
| Cost of revenues  | —                                   | 595,451                   | 107,029                           | (43,090)     | 659,390               |
| Selling, general and administrative                       | —                                   | 440,662                   | 47,430                            | (16)         | 488,076               |
| Research and development                                  | —                                   | 132,567                   | 1,548                             | —            | 134,115               |
| Patent litigation settlement expense                      | —                                   | 131,361                   | —                                 | —            | 131,361               |
| Asset impairment charges                                  | —                                   | 43,000                    | —                                 | —            | 43,000                |
| Acquisition-related and integration items, net            | —                                   | 9,530                     | 1,274                             | —            | 10,804                |
| OPERATING (LOSS) INCOME                                   | —                                   | (5,478)                   | 16,635                            | (2,082)      | 9,075                 |
| INTEREST EXPENSE, NET                                     | 22,747                              | 70,107                    | 27                                | —            | 92,881                |
| LOSS ON EXTINGUISHMENT OF DEBT                            | 5,426                               | —                         | —                                 | —            | 5,426                 |
| OTHER EXPENSE, NET  | —                                   | 254                       | 331                               | 163          | 748                   |
| (LOSS) INCOME BEFORE INCOME TAX                           | (28,173)                            | (75,839)                  | 16,277                            | (2,245)      | (89,980)              |
| INCOME TAX  | (10,120)                            | (20,660)                  | (6,227)                           | (543)        | (37,550)              |
| EQUITY FROM LOSS IN SUBSIDIARIES                          | (59,827)                            | (1,912)                   | —                                 | 61,739       | —                     |
| CONSOLIDATED NET (LOSS) INCOME                            | (77,880)                            | (57,091)                  | 22,504                            | 60,037       | (52,430)              |
| Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests | —                                   | —                         | 25,450                            | —            | 25,450                |
| NET (LOSS) ATTRIBUTABLE TO ENDO HEALTH SOLUTIONS INC.     | \$(77,880)                          | \$(57,091)                | \$(2,946)                         | \$60,037     | \$(77,880)            |

Table of Contents

## CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

(In thousands)

|  | Three Months Ended June 30, 2011    |                           |                                   |              | Consolidated<br>Total |
|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
|  | Endo<br>Health<br>Solutions<br>Inc. | Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Non-<br>Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Eliminations |                       |
| TOTAL REVENUES   | \$—                                 | \$575,081                 | \$57,513                          | \$(24,983 )  | \$607,611             |
| COSTS AND EXPENSES:  |                                     |                           |                                   |              |                       |
| Cost of revenues   | —                                   | 230,187                   | 31,645                            | (25,135 )    | 236,697               |
| Selling, general and administrative                          | —                                   | 168,162                   | 9,971                             | —            | 178,133               |
| Research and development                                     | —                                   | 40,840                    | —                                 | —            | 40,840                |
| Acquisition-related and integration items, net               | (7,150 )                            | 24,028                    | 748                               | —            | 17,626                |
| OPERATING INCOME   | 7,150                               | 111,864                   | 15,149                            | 152          | 134,315               |
| INTEREST EXPENSE, NET  | 18,217                              | 7,343                     | —                                 | —            | 25,560                |
| LOSS ON EXTINGUISHMENT OF DEBT                               | 8,548                               | —                         | —                                 | —            | 8,548                 |
| OTHER INCOME, NET  | —                                   | (1 )                      | (213 )                            | 89           | (125 )                |
| (LOSS) INCOME BEFORE INCOME TAX                              | (19,615 )                           | 104,522                   | 15,362                            | 63           | 100,332               |
| INCOME TAX   | (9,447 )                            | 41,444                    | 720                               | 63           | 32,780                |
| EQUITY FROM EARNINGS IN<br>SUBSIDIARIES                      | 64,751                              | 1,052                     | —                                 | (65,803 )    | —                     |
| CONSOLIDATED NET INCOME                                      | \$54,583                            | \$64,130                  | \$14,642                          | \$(65,803 )  | \$67,552              |
| Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling<br>interests | —                                   | —                         | 12,969                            | —            | 12,969                |
| NET INCOME ATTRIBUTABLE TO ENDO<br>HEALTH SOLUTIONS INC.     | \$54,583                            | \$64,130                  | \$1,673                           | \$(65,803 )  | \$54,583              |

Table of Contents

## CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

(In thousands)

|  | Six Months Ended June 30, 2011      |                           |                                   |              |                       |
|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
|  | Endo<br>Health<br>Solutions<br>Inc. | Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Non-<br>Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Eliminations | Consolidated<br>Total |
| TOTAL REVENUES   | \$—                                 | \$1,103,619               | \$107,616                         | \$(43,598 )  | \$1,167,637           |
| COSTS AND EXPENSES:  |                                     |                           |                                   |              |                       |
| Cost of revenues   | —                                   | 451,515                   | 60,490                            | (43,750 )    | 468,255               |
| Selling, general and administrative                          | 34                                  | 319,424                   | 18,061                            | —            | 337,519               |
| Research and development                                     | —                                   | 82,970                    | —                                 | —            | 82,970                |
| Acquisition-related and integration items, net               | (7,050 )                            | 29,228                    | 1,521                             | —            | 23,699                |
| OPERATING INCOME   | 7,016                               | 220,482                   | 27,544                            | 152          | 255,194               |
| INTEREST EXPENSE, NET  | 26,263                              | 18,087                    | —                                 | —            | 44,350                |
| LOSS ON EXTINGUISHMENT OF DEBT                               | 8,548                               | —                         | —                                 | —            | 8,548                 |
| OTHER INCOME, NET  | —                                   | 501                       | (367 )                            | 89           | 223                   |
| (LOSS) INCOME BEFORE INCOME TAX                              | (27,795 )                           | 201,894                   | 27,911                            | 63           | 202,073               |
| INCOME TAX   | (12,288 )                           | 77,057                    | 1,394                             | 63           | 66,226                |
| EQUITY FROM EARNINGS IN<br>SUBSIDIARIES                      | 125,877                             | 1,052                     | —                                 | (126,929 )   | —                     |
| CONSOLIDATED NET INCOME                                      | \$110,370                           | \$125,889                 | \$26,517                          | \$(126,929 ) | \$135,847             |
| Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling<br>interests | —                                   | —                         | 25,477                            | —            | 25,477                |
| NET INCOME ATTRIBUTABLE TO ENDO<br>HEALTH SOLUTIONS INC.     | \$110,370                           | \$125,889                 | \$1,040                           | \$(126,929 ) | \$110,370             |

Table of Contents

## CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)

(In thousands)

|  | Three Months Ended June 30, 2012    |                           |                                   |              |                       |
|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
|  | Endo<br>Health<br>Solutions<br>Inc. | Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Non-<br>Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Eliminations | Consolidated<br>Total |
| CONSOLIDATED NET INCOME  | \$9,465                             | \$14,483                  | \$17,180                          | \$(19,033 )  | \$22,095              |
| OTHER COMPREHENSIVE (LOSS)<br>INCOME   | (4,270 )                            | 2,374                     | (6,937 )                          | 4,563        | (4,270 )              |
| CONSOLIDATED COMPREHENSIVE<br>INCOME   | 5,195                               | 16,857                    | 10,243                            | (14,470 )    | 17,825                |
| Less: Comprehensive income attributable to<br>noncontrolling interests       | —                                   | —                         | 12,630                            | —            | 12,630                |
| COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)<br>ATTRIBUTABLE TO ENDO HEALTH<br>SOLUTIONS INC. | \$5,195                             | \$16,857                  | \$(2,387 )                        | \$(14,470 )  | \$5,195               |



Table of Contents

## CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)

(In thousands)

|  | Six Months Ended June 30, 2012      |                           |                                   |              | Consolidated<br>Total |
|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
|  | Endo<br>Health<br>Solutions<br>Inc. | Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Non-<br>Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Eliminations |                       |
| CONSOLIDATED NET (LOSS) INCOME   | \$(77,880 )                         | \$(57,091 )               | \$22,504                          | \$60,037     | \$(52,430 )           |
| OTHER COMPREHENSIVE (LOSS)<br>INCOME                                   | (2,028 )                            | 1,542                     | (3,735 )                          | 2,193        | (2,028 )              |
| CONSOLIDATED COMPREHENSIVE<br>(LOSS) INCOME                            | (79,908 )                           | (55,549 )                 | 18,769                            | 62,230       | (54,458 )             |
| Less: Comprehensive income attributable to<br>noncontrolling interests | —                                   | —                         | 25,450                            | —            | 25,450                |
| COMPREHENSIVE LOSS ATTRIBUTABLE<br>TO ENDO HEALTH SOLUTIONS INC.       | \$(79,908 )                         | \$(55,549 )               | \$(6,681 )                        | \$62,230     | \$(79,908 )           |

Table of Contents

## CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)

(In thousands)

|  | Three Months Ended June 30, 2011    |                           |                                   |              |                       |
|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
|  | Endo<br>Health<br>Solutions<br>Inc. | Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Non-<br>Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Eliminations | Consolidated<br>Total |
| CONSOLIDATED NET INCOME  | \$54,583                            | \$64,130                  | \$14,642                          | \$(65,803 )  | \$67,552              |
| OTHER COMPREHENSIVE LOSS   | (532 )                              | (1,532 )                  | —                                 | 1,532        | (532 )                |
| CONSOLIDATED COMPREHENSIVE<br>INCOME                                   | 54,051                              | 62,598                    | 14,642                            | (64,271 )    | 67,020                |
| Less: Comprehensive income attributable to<br>noncontrolling interests | —                                   | —                         | 12,969                            | —            | 12,969                |
| COMPREHENSIVE INCOME<br>ATTRIBUTABLE TO ENDO HEALTH<br>SOLUTIONS INC.  | \$54,051                            | \$62,598                  | \$1,673                           | \$(64,271 )  | \$54,051              |

Table of Contents

## CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)

(In thousands)

|  | Six Months Ended June 30, 2011      |                           |                                   |              | Consolidated<br>Total |
|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
|  | Endo<br>Health<br>Solutions<br>Inc. | Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Non-<br>Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Eliminations |                       |
| CONSOLIDATED NET INCOME  | \$110,370                           | \$125,889                 | \$26,517                          | \$(126,929 ) | \$135,847             |
| OTHER COMPREHENSIVE LOSS   | (382 )                              | (1,382 )                  | —                                 | 1,382        | (382 )                |
| CONSOLIDATED COMPREHENSIVE<br>INCOME                                   | 109,988                             | 124,507                   | 26,517                            | (125,547 )   | 135,465               |
| Less: Comprehensive income attributable to<br>noncontrolling interests | —                                   | —                         | 25,477                            | —            | 25,477                |
| COMPREHENSIVE INCOME<br>ATTRIBUTABLE TO ENDO HEALTH<br>SOLUTIONS INC.  | \$109,988                           | \$124,507                 | \$1,040                           | \$(125,547 ) | \$109,988             |

Table of Contents

## CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

(In thousands)

|   | Six Months Ended June 30, 2012      |                           |                                   |              |                       |
|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
|   | Endo<br>Health<br>Solutions<br>Inc. | Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Non-<br>Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Eliminations | Consolidated<br>Total |
| <b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>                              |                                     |                           |                                   |              |                       |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities       | \$269,435                           | \$(108,210 )              | \$15,114                          | \$—          | \$176,339             |
| <b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>                              |                                     |                           |                                   |              |                       |
| Purchases of property, plant and equipment                | —                                   | (38,909 )                 | (8,412 )                          | —            | (47,321 )             |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment       | —                                   | 5                         | 902                               | —            | 907                   |
| Acquisitions, net of cash acquired                        | —                                   | —                         | 443                               | —            | 443                   |
| Proceeds from sale of marketable securities               | —                                   | 18,800                    | —                                 | —            | 18,800                |
| License fees  | —                                   | (5,000 )                  | —                                 | —            | (5,000 )              |
| Net cash used in investing activities                     | —                                   | (25,104 )                 | (7,067 )                          | —            | (32,171 )             |
| <b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>                              |                                     |                           |                                   |              |                       |
| Capital lease obligations repayments                      | —                                   | (559 )                    | (102 )                            | —            | (661 )                |
| Principal payments on Term Loans                          | (233,125 )                          | —                         | —                                 | —            | (233,125 )            |
| Payment on AMS Convertible Notes                          | —                                   | (17 )                     | —                                 | —            | (17 )                 |
| Principal payments on other indebtedness                  | —                                   | —                         | (303 )                            | —            | (303 )                |
| Tax benefits of stock awards                              | —                                   | 3,894                     | —                                 | —            | 3,894                 |
| Exercise of Endo Health Solutions Inc. stock options      | 11,250                              | (431 )                    | —                                 | —            | 10,819                |
| Purchase of common stock                                  | (56,000 )                           | —                         | —                                 | —            | (56,000 )             |
| Issuance of common stock from treasury                    | 2,899                               | —                         | —                                 | —            | 2,899                 |
| Distributions to noncontrolling interests                 | —                                   | —                         | (26,158 )                         | —            | (26,158 )             |
| Buy-out of noncontrolling interests, net of contributions | —                                   | —                         | (1,481 )                          | —            | (1,481 )              |
| Intercompany activity                                     | —                                   | (16,940 )                 | 16,940                            | —            | —                     |
| Net cash (used in) financing activities                   | (274,976 )                          | (14,053 )                 | (11,104 )                         | —            | (300,133 )            |
| Effect of foreign exchange rate                           | —                                   | —                         | 291                               | —            | 291                   |
| <b>NET DECREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>          | <b>(5,541 )</b>                     | <b>(147,367 )</b>         | <b>(2,766 )</b>                   | <b>—</b>     | <b>(155,674 )</b>     |
| <b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, BEGINNING OF PERIOD</b>     | <b>48,318</b>                       | <b>455,756</b>            | <b>43,546</b>                     | <b>—</b>     | <b>547,620</b>        |
| <b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, END OF PERIOD</b>           | <b>\$42,777</b>                     | <b>\$308,389</b>          | <b>\$40,780</b>                   | <b>\$—</b>   | <b>\$391,946</b>      |

Table of Contents

## CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

(In thousands)

|   | Six Months Ended June 30, 2011      |                           |                                   |              |                       |
|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
|   | Endo<br>Health<br>Solutions<br>Inc. | Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Non-<br>Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Eliminations | Consolidated<br>Total |
| <b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>                              |                                     |                           |                                   |              |                       |
| Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities       | \$(50,838 )                         | \$111,908                 | \$153,243                         | \$—          | \$214,313             |
| <b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>                              |                                     |                           |                                   |              |                       |
| Purchases of property, plant and equipment                | —                                   | (20,879 )                 | (3,026 )                          | —            | (23,905 )             |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment       | —                                   | 120                       | 461                               | —            | 581                   |
| Acquisitions, net of cash acquired                        | —                                   | (2,243,401 )              | (99,155 )                         | —            | (2,342,556 )          |
| Payment on contingent consideration                       | —                                   | (414 )                    | —                                 | —            | (414 )                |
| License fees  | —                                   | (2,300 )                  | —                                 | —            | (2,300 )              |
| Net cash used in investing activities                     | —                                   | (2,266,874 )              | (101,720 )                        | —            | (2,368,594 )          |
| <b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>                              |                                     |                           |                                   |              |                       |
| Proceeds from issuance of 2019 and 2022 Notes             | 900,000                             | —                         | —                                 | —            | 900,000               |
| Proceeds from issuance of Term Loans                      | 2,200,000                           | —                         | —                                 | —            | 2,200,000             |
| Proceeds from other indebtedness                          | —                                   | —                         | 393                               | —            | 393                   |
| Principal payments on Term Loans                          | (400,000 )                          | —                         | —                                 | —            | (400,000 )            |
| Payment on AMS Convertible Notes                          | —                                   | (273,165 )                | —                                 | —            | (273,165 )            |
| Deferred financing fees                                   | (81,753 )                           | —                         | —                                 | —            | (81,753 )             |
| Tax benefits of stock awards                              | —                                   | 5,067                     | —                                 | —            | 5,067                 |
| Exercise of Endo Health Solutions Inc. stock options      | 20,328                              | —                         | —                                 | —            | 20,328                |
| Purchase of common stock                                  | (34,701 )                           | —                         | —                                 | —            | (34,701 )             |
| Distributions to noncontrolling interests                 | —                                   | —                         | (25,813 )                         | —            | (25,813 )             |
| Buy-out of noncontrolling interests, net of contributions | —                                   | —                         | (524 )                            | —            | (524 )                |
| Intercompany activity                                     | (2,558,756 )                        | 2,558,756                 | —                                 | —            | —                     |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities       | 45,118                              | 2,290,658                 | (25,944 )                         | —            | 2,309,832             |
| Effect of foreign exchange rate                           | —                                   | —                         | 104                               | —            | 104                   |
| NET (DECREASE) INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS      | (5,720 )                            | 135,692                   | 25,683                            | —            | 155,655               |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, BEGINNING OF PERIOD            | 45,400                              | 404,169                   | 16,645                            | —            | 466,214               |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, END OF PERIOD                  | \$39,680                            | \$539,861                 | \$42,328                          | \$—          | \$621,869             |

Table of Contents

Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

The following Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations describes the principal factors affecting the results of operations, liquidity and capital resources, and critical accounting estimates of Endo. This discussion should be read in conjunction with the accompanying quarterly unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements and our Annual Report on Form 10-K, for the year ended December 31, 2011 (Annual Report). Our Annual Report includes additional information about our significant accounting policies, practices and the transactions that underlie our financial results, as well as a detailed discussion of the most significant risks and uncertainties associated with our financial and operating results. Except for the historical information contained in this Report, this Report, including the following discussion, contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. See "Forward-Looking Statements" beginning on page i of this Report.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Corporate Name Change

At the Company's Annual Meeting of Stockholders on May 23, 2012, the Company's stockholders approved the proposal to amend and restate the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation to change the name of the Company from Endo Pharmaceuticals Holdings Inc. to Endo Health Solutions Inc. This change became effective on May 23, 2012. Concurrently with this change, the Company also changed the names of its business segments. Effective May 23, 2012, the names of our business segments are Endo Pharmaceuticals (formerly Branded Pharmaceuticals), Qualitest (formerly Generics), AMS (formerly Devices) and HealthTronics (formerly Services).

About the Company

Endo Health Solutions Inc., which we refer to as "Endo", "we", "us", or the "Company", is a U.S. based, specialty healthcare solutions company with a diversified business model, operating in four key business segments—Endo Pharmaceuticals, Qualitest, AMS and HealthTronics. Our Endo Pharmaceuticals and Qualitest segments offer a variety of branded and generic pharmaceutical products in multiple therapeutic areas. AMS provides providing technology solutions to physicians treating men's and women's pelvic health conditions. Finally, HealthTronics provides urological services, products and support systems to urologists, hospitals, surgery centers and clinics. As a combined entity, we deliver comprehensive healthcare solutions across our diversified businesses in key therapeutic areas, including pain and urology, and believe we are positioned to address the changing economics that are driving the continued transformation of the U.S. healthcare environment.

We believe our diversified business model enables us to strengthen our partnerships with providers, payers and patients by offering multiple products and platforms to deliver healthcare solutions. We have a portfolio of branded pharmaceuticals that includes established brand names such as Lidoderm<sup>®</sup>, Opana<sup>®</sup> ER, Voltaren<sup>®</sup> Gel, Percocet<sup>®</sup>, Frova<sup>®</sup>, Supprelin<sup>®</sup> LA, Vantas<sup>®</sup>, Valstar<sup>®</sup> and Fortesta<sup>®</sup> Gel. Endo Pharmaceuticals comprised approximately 56% and 55% of our revenues for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012, respectively, compared to 66% in the comparable 2011 periods. Lidoderm<sup>®</sup> comprised approximately 29% and 30% of our revenues for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012, respectively, compared to 32% and 33%, respectively, for the three and six months ended June 30, 2011. Our non-branded Qualitest portfolio, which accounted for 20% and 21%, respectively, of revenues for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 and 22% and 23%, respectively, of our revenues for the three and six months ended June 30, 2011, currently consists of products primarily focused on pain management. We generally focus on selective generics that have one or more barriers to market entry, such as complex formulation, regulatory or legal challenges or difficulty in raw material sourcing. AMS accounted for 16% and 18% of our revenues for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012, respectively, compared to 4% and 2%, respectively, for the three and six months ended June 30, 2011. HealthTronics accounted for the remaining revenue for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011.

We have a dedicated pharmaceutical products sales forces in the United States, consisting of 457 Endo pharmaceutical sales representatives and 228 sales contracted representatives focusing primarily on pain products, 83 Endo sales representatives focusing primarily on bladder and prostate cancer products, 35 Endo medical center representatives focusing on the treatment of central precocious puberty and 27 Endo account executives focusing on managed markets customers. We also have 363 sales representatives focusing primarily on devices and 56 on services. We market our products and services to primary care physicians and specialty physicians, including those specializing in pain

management, orthopedics, neurology, rheumatology, surgery, anesthesiology, urology and pediatric endocrinology. Our sales force also targets retail pharmacies and other healthcare professionals throughout the United States.

#### Watson Litigation Settlement

On May 28, 2012, Endo Pharmaceuticals Inc. (EPI) entered into a Settlement and License Agreement (the Watson Settlement Agreement) among EPI and Teikoku, on the one hand and Watson, on the other hand. The Watson Settlement Agreement settles all ongoing patent litigation among the parties relating to Watson's generic version of Lidoderm<sup>®</sup>. Under the terms of the Watson Settlement Agreement, the parties dismissed their respective claims and counterclaims without prejudice. As part of the settlement, Watson agreed not to challenge the validity or enforceability of Endo's and Teikoku's patents relating to Lidoderm<sup>®</sup> with respect to

Table of Contents

Watson's generic version of Lidoderm®. Watson also agreed not to sell its generic version of Lidoderm® until it receives FDA approval and, in any event, no sooner than September 15, 2013, except in limited specific circumstances (such date being the Start Date). Endo and Teikoku agreed to grant Watson a license permitting the sale of generic Lidoderm® upon the Start Date in the United States. The license to Watson is exclusive as to Endo's launch of an authorized generic version of Lidoderm® until the earlier of 1) the introduction of a generic version of Lidoderm® by a company other than Watson or 2) seven and a half months after Watson launches its generic version of Lidoderm®. Endo will receive an at market royalty equal to 25% of the gross profit generated on Watson's sales of its generic version of Lidoderm® during Watson's period of exclusivity.

Additionally, the Watson Settlement Agreement provides that Endo and Teikoku will provide, at no cost, to Watson's wholesaler affiliate branded Lidoderm® product for Watson's wholesaler affiliate's distribution, subject to certain terms and conditions. Endo will be responsible for the payment of all gross to net adjustments arising from Watson's sale of the branded Lidoderm® product. In contemplation of the Watson Settlement Agreement, Teikoku has agreed to provide a rebate to Endo equal to 50% of the cost of branded Lidoderm® product that is required to be provided to Watson's wholesaler affiliate pursuant to the Watson Settlement Agreement.

The Company has concluded that the Watson Settlement Agreement is a multiple-element arrangement and has recognized a liability and corresponding charge of \$131.4 million in Patent litigation settlement expense in the second quarter of 2012 representing the estimated fair value of the settlement component. Fair value of the settlement component was estimated using the probability adjusted expected value of branded Lidoderm® product to be provided to Watson at the anticipated wholesaler acquisition cost (WAC) expected to be in place at the time of shipment, less a reasonable estimate of Watson's selling costs. The resultant probability-weighted values were then discounted using a discount rate of 5.1%. The Company presently believes that the level and timing of branded Lidoderm® product to be shipped, discount rate, and probabilities used in the model appropriately reflect market participant assumptions. Because the liability is recorded at fair value using WAC, the charge recognized in 2012 is comprised of several elements, including our cost of product to be shipped, estimated gross-to-net deductions to be paid by the Company and the estimated product profit margin. We believe this is the most appropriate measure of fair value as these components combined, represent the value accruing to Watson. As a result of using a fair value measurement, the second quarter 2012 charge will be greater than the actual cost to the Company. As such, relief of the liability in subsequent periods through shipments of branded Lidoderm® product will result in income, which we expect to record as a component of Other expense (income), net in the Company's Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations. We intend to reclassify the portion of the settlement liability related to the gross-to-net component into our gross-to-net reserves as product is shipped to Watson, the effect of which will be to offset a portion of the income that will be recognized into Other expense (income), net in the Company's Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations, as the settlement liability is relieved. The rebate arrangement with Teikoku will also be accounted for prospectively as product purchased from Teikoku will be recorded into inventory at the discounted purchase price and relieved as shipments are made to Watson. The benefit associated with this rebate will be recorded as a component of Other expense (income), net in the Company's Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations. Changes, if any, resulting from revisions to the timing or the amount of the original estimate will be recognized as an increase or a decrease in the carrying amount of the litigation settlement liability and the related Patent litigation settlement expense during the period of change. Changes in estimates to the settlement liability could have a material impact on our results of operations.

**Impax**

Pursuant to the June 2010 Settlement and License Agreement (the Impax Settlement Agreement), with Impax Laboratories Inc. (Impax), the Company agreed to provide a payment to Impax should Prescription Sales of Opana® ER, as defined in the Impax Settlement Agreement, fall below a predetermined contractual threshold in the quarter immediately prior to Impax launching a generic version of Opana® ER. During the first quarter of 2012, the Novartis shut-down of its Lincoln, Nebraska manufacturing facility and resulting lack of 2012 oxymorphone active pharmaceutical ingredient (API) quota granted by the Drug Enforcement Agency (DEA) caused the Company to attempt an accelerated launch of the crush-resistant formulation of Opana® ER. While significant uncertainties existed throughout the first quarter of 2012 about our ability to rapidly ramp up production of the new formulation and



produce finished goods at a new, untested manufacturing facility in a very short period of time, we were able to do so in March 2012. Accordingly, the Company recognized a liability under the Impax Settlement Agreement upon the Company's sale of the new formulation, which occurred in March 2012. As a result, we believe it is probable that Prescription Sales of the original formulation of Opana® ER in the quarter prior to the expected generic launch by Impax (which is expected during the first quarter 2013), will be less than the predetermined contractual threshold, thus triggering a liability to Impax of approximately \$110.0 million, to be paid in 2013 if certain conditions are met. This amount was recorded in our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements as a charge to Cost of revenues in March 2012.

#### Pipeline Developments

In January 2012, the Company signed a worldwide license and development agreement with BioDelivery Sciences International, Inc. (BioDelivery) for the exclusive rights to develop and commercialize BEMA® Buprenorphine, a transmucosal form of buprenorphine which incorporates a bioerodible mucoadhesive (BEMA®) technology and is currently in phase III trials for the

## Table of Contents

treatment of moderate to severe chronic pain. At this time, the Company made an upfront payment to BioDelivery for \$30.0 million, which was expensed as Research and development in the first quarter of 2012. An additional \$15.0 million payment related to the achievement of certain regulatory milestones was triggered and recorded as Research and development expense during the first quarter of 2012. We paid this amount in the second quarter of 2012.

### Recent Business Activity

As a result of market and potential regulatory changes affecting the commercial potential in the United States for one of the AMS IPR&D assets, the Company determined that the asset's carrying value was no longer fully recoverable. Accordingly, in the second quarter of 2012, we recorded a pre-tax non-cash impairment charge of \$3.0 million, which was assigned to our AMS segment and was recorded in the Asset impairment charges line of our Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations. The fair value of this asset was determined using a probability-weighted discounted cash flow model, or income approach. This fair value measurement technique is based on significant inputs not observable in the market and thus represents a Level 3 measurement within the fair value hierarchy. Changes in any of the assumptions used in determining the fair value of this asset may result in a further reduction to its estimated fair value and could result in additional and potentially full future impairment charges of up to \$1.0 million.

In April 2012, the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware ruled that five patents covering Allergan USA, Inc.'s (Allergan's) Sanctura XR<sup>®</sup> (trospium chloride) extended-release capsules were invalid. The Company appealed this ruling, and subsequently in June 2012, our appeal was dismissed. As part of our first quarter 2012 Form 10-Q filing, despite the Company's intent to appeal the District Court's ruling, because we receive royalties based on net sales of Sanctura XR<sup>®</sup> made by Allergan, we concluded that an impairment assessment was required to evaluate the recoverability of the indefinite-lived intangible asset in light of the District Court's ruling. As a result of this assessment, we determined the fair value of the Sanctura XR<sup>®</sup> intangible asset was \$21.6 million at March 31, 2012. Accordingly, the Company recorded a pre-tax non-cash impairment charge of \$40.0 million for the three months ended March 31, 2012, representing the difference between the carrying value of the intangible asset and its estimated fair value. The impairment charge was recognized in earnings and is included in the Asset impairment charges line item in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations. Changes in any assumptions may result in a further reduction to the estimated fair value of the Sanctura XR<sup>®</sup> intangible asset and could potentially result in additional future impairment charges.

In December 2011, the FDA approved a new formulation of Opana<sup>®</sup> ER designed to be crush-resistant, which will continue to be called Opana<sup>®</sup> ER with the same dosage strengths, color and packaging and similar tablet size. Endo transitioned to the crush-resistant formulation in March 2012 upon successfully accelerating production of the new formulation.

### Changes in Directors & Officers and Other Related Matters

On July 18, 2012, Endo announced the appointment of Camille Farhat as President of American Medical Systems, a wholly owned subsidiary of Endo Health Solutions Inc. Prior to joining AMS, Mr. Farhat served in a variety of senior leadership positions within the healthcare industry; most recently as General Manager of Baxter Pharmaceuticals and Technologies. As General Manager, Mr. Farhat significantly enhanced the performance and improved the operating efficiency of the business while focusing on the needs of patients. During his time at Baxter, he also held the role of General Manager for Baxter Global Infusion Systems. Before that, Mr. Farhat provided executive leadership at Medtronic, including roles in Business Development, as well as Global General Manager, Gastroenterology and Urology. In addition, he held a variety of positions at GE Healthcare, including roles as a Global General Manager of the Computed Tomography Business. He also held leadership positions in strategic planning and global sourcing at General Electric.

### Healthcare Reform

On March 23, 2010, President Obama signed into law H.R. 3590, the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA), which will make major changes to the U.S. healthcare system. On March 30, 2010, the President signed H.R. 4872, the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Reconciliation Act), which included a package of changes to the PPACA, as well as additional elements to reform health care in the U.S.

While some provisions of the new healthcare reform law have already taken effect, most of the provisions to expand access to health care coverage will not be implemented until 2014 and beyond. Since implementation is incremental to the enactment date of the law, there are still many challenges and uncertainties ahead. Such a comprehensive reform measure will require expanded implementation efforts on the part of federal and state agencies embarking on rule-making to develop the specific components of their new authority. The Company will monitor closely the implementation and any attempts to repeal, replace, or remove funding of the new health care reform law. This effort will primarily take place on two fronts: 1) in Congress through attempts to pass legislation to overturn all or specific sections of the law and 2) in the Courts through attempts to have the law declared unconstitutional. In March 2012, the U.S. Supreme Court heard oral arguments challenging the constitutionality of the health care reform law. In

## Table of Contents

the following months, the Court considered the constitutionality of the individual mandate, as well as whether the overall health care law could still stand even if the individual mandate was ruled unconstitutional. On June 28, 2012, the Supreme Court upheld the individual mandate. By virtue of ruling that the individual mandate is constitutional, the entire law remains constitutional. In its ruling, the Court did address the expansion of Medicaid required under the law, a provision that requires states to expand Medicaid to approximately 17 million additional low-income individuals up to 133 percent of the federal poverty level. Under the law, the federal government would pay the additional costs for the expansion of Medicaid for the years 2014 to 2016 and then the federal share would phase down to 90 percent by 2020. The law provided that if a state did not expand its Medicaid program eligibility to 133 percent, they would risk losing the federal share for all its Medicaid funding and not just the funding for the expansion. On this matter, the Supreme Court upheld the constitutionality of the Medicaid expansion but ruled that the punitive aspects of the provision are unconstitutional meaning that the federal government does not have the authority to terminate existing federal funding for Medicaid if the states do not expand Medicaid. This aspect of the ruling may cause some states to refuse to expand its Medicaid eligibility thereby limiting the number of individuals with access to health insurance.

The passage of the PPACA and the Reconciliation Act will result in a transformation of the delivery and payment for health care services in the U.S. The combination of these measures will expand health insurance coverage to an estimated 32 million Americans. In addition, there are significant health insurance reforms that are expected to improve patients' ability to obtain and maintain health insurance. Such measures include: the elimination of lifetime caps; no rescission of policies; and no denial of coverage due to preexisting conditions. The expansion of healthcare insurance and these additional market reforms should result in greater access to the Company's products.

Our estimate of the overall impact of healthcare reform reflects a number of uncertainties. However, we believe that the impact to our business will be largely attributable to changes in the Medicare Part D Coverage Gap, the imposition of an annual fee on branded prescription pharmaceutical manufacturers, and increased rebates in the Medicaid Fee-For-Service Program and Medicaid Managed Care plans. There are a number of other provisions in the legislation that collectively are expected to have a small impact, including originator average manufacturers' price (AMP) for new formulations, and the expansion of 340B pricing to new entities. Certain elements of healthcare reform reduced total revenues by approximately \$40 million in 2011 and will continue to have a similar impact in future years.

In the U.S., the Medicare Prescription Drug Improvement and Modernization Act of 2003 continues to provide an effective prescription drug benefit to seniors and individuals with disabilities in the Medicare program (Medicare Part D). Uncertainty will continue to exist due to Congressional proposals that have the potential to impose new costs and increase pricing pressures on the pharmaceutical industry.

In response to the U.S. debt-ceiling crisis, Congress passed the Budget Control Act of 2011 on August 2, 2011. Within the Act, Congress created the Joint Select Committee on Deficit Reduction (JSC), which was charged with issuing a formal recommendation on how to reduce the federal deficit by \$1.2 trillion to \$1.5 trillion over the next ten years. The Budget Control Act provided that if Congress failed to pass a deficit reduction plan by December 23, 2011, a process of sequestration would occur on January 1, 2013 which will result in across-the-board spending cuts to certain government programs, including Medicare, in order to meet the deficit reduction goal. Since the JSC failed to put forth a proposal and Congress ultimately failed to pass a deficit reduction plan, the sequestration process is scheduled to be triggered in 2013. The automatic spending cuts that would occur as a result of the sequestration process are unpalatable for many lawmakers and Congress may use the 2012 session to consider repealing the cuts by finding savings in other programs, such as Medicaid.

## RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Our quarterly results have fluctuated in the past, and may continue to fluctuate. These fluctuations are primarily due to (1) the timing of mergers, acquisitions and other business development activity, (2) the timing of new product launches, (3) purchasing patterns of our customers, (4) market acceptance of our products, (5) the impact of competitive products and products we recently acquired and (6) pricing. These fluctuations are also attributable to charges incurred for compensation related to stock compensation, amortization of intangible assets, asset impairment charges, and certain upfront, milestone and certain other payments made or accrued pursuant to acquisition or licensing agreements.

Consolidated Results Review

Revenues. Revenues for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 increased 29% to \$785.2 million and 26% to \$1,475.8 million, respectively, from the comparable 2011 periods. These increases in revenues are primarily driven by our acquisition of AMS during the second quarter of 2011, from which we derived \$128.1 million and \$258.3 million in revenue for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012, respectively, compared to \$26.8 million during the three and six months ended June 30, 2011 as well as continued growth in our Endo Pharmaceuticals, Qualitest and HealthTronics segments.

Table of Contents

The following table displays our revenues by category and as a percentage of total revenues for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011 (dollars in thousands). We have retrospectively revised the segment presentation for all periods presented reflecting a change from three to four reportable segments:

|                             | Three Months Ended June 30, |     |           |     | Six Months Ended June 30, |     |             |     |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----------|-----|---------------------------|-----|-------------|-----|
|                             | 2012                        |     | 2011      |     | 2012                      |     | 2011        |     |
|                             | \$                          | %   | \$        | %   | \$                        | %   | \$          | %   |
| Lidoderm®                   | \$228,006                   | 29  | \$195,840 | 32  | \$438,020                 | 30  | \$385,565   | 33  |
| Opana® ER                   | 93,413                      | 12  | 92,853    | 15  | 174,499                   | 12  | 177,468     | 15  |
| Voltaren® Gel               | 43,690                      | 6   | 36,655    | 6   | 43,690                    | 3   | 67,953      | 6   |
| Percocet®                   | 25,824                      | 3   | 27,675    | 5   | 49,204                    | 3   | 54,635      | 5   |
| Frova®                      | 14,002                      | 2   | 14,163    | 2   | 29,646                    | 2   | 27,371      | 2   |
| Supprelin® LA               | 14,797                      | 2   | 12,515    | 2   | 28,243                    | 2   | 23,737      | 2   |
| Other brands                | 23,054                      | 3   | 18,566    | 3   | 43,058                    | 3   | 37,052      | 3   |
| Total Endo Pharmaceuticals* | 442,786                     | 56  | 398,267   | 66  | 806,360                   | 55  | 773,781     | 66  |
| Qualitest                   | 159,895                     | 20  | 133,047   | 22  | 305,240                   | 21  | 267,456     | 23  |
| AMS                         | 128,131                     | 16  | 26,812    | 4   | 258,297                   | 18  | 26,812      | 2   |
| HealthTronics               | 54,376                      | 7   | 49,485    | 8   | 105,924                   | 7   | 99,588      | 9   |
| Total revenues*             | \$785,188                   | 100 | \$607,611 | 100 | \$1,475,821               | 100 | \$1,167,637 | 100 |

\* – Percentages may not add due to rounding.

**Lidoderm®.** Net sales of Lidoderm® for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 increased 16% to \$228.0 million and 14% to \$438.0 million, respectively, from the comparable 2011 periods. We were required to pay Hind royalties based on net sales of Lidoderm® until this obligation expired on November 23, 2011. Hind royalties were recorded as a reduction to net sales due to the nature of the license agreement and the characteristics of the license involvement by Hind in Lidoderm®. Due to the expiration of the Hind royalty, net sales were \$21.2 million and \$42.1 million higher during the three and six months ended June 30, 2012, respectively, compared to the same periods in 2011. Lidoderm® had solid performance this year, reflected by its double-digit growth and increase in scripts from the comparable 2011 periods, and continues to generate strong cash flow that we can use to invest in our business to continue to further diversify our revenue base.

**Opana® ER.** Net Sales of Opana® ER for the three months ended June 30, 2012 increased 1% to \$93.4 million, while net sales for the six months ended June 30, 2012, decreased 2% to \$174.5 million. Revenues during the three months ended June 30, 2012 increased, primarily due to sales of our new formulation of Opana® ER, designed to be crush-resistant, which we began selling in March 2012. The decrease during the six months ended June 30, 2012 resulted primarily from the first quarter 2012 Opana® ER supply disruptions associated with the temporary shutdown of Novartis's Lincoln, Nebraska manufacturing facility.

**Voltaren® Gel.** Due to short-term Voltaren® Gel supply constraints resulting from the temporary shutdown of Novartis's Lincoln, Nebraska manufacturing facility, there were no sales of Voltaren® Gel during the three months ended March 31, 2012. In April 2012, production of Voltaren® Gel resumed at an alternative Novartis manufacturing site. Sales of Voltaren® Gel totaled \$43.7 million for the three months ended June 30, 2012. This represents a 19% or \$7.0 million increase from the comparable 2011 period. We believe the continued growth of Voltaren® Gel is driven by the product's proven clinical efficacy combined with our sustained promotional activities aimed at increasing product awareness in the target audience.

**Percocet®.** Net sales of Percocet® for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 decreased 7% to \$25.8 million and 10% to \$49.2 million, respectively, from the comparable 2011 periods. These decreases were primarily attributable to reduced volumes.

**Frova®.** Net sales of Frova® for the three months ended June 30, 2012 decreased 1% to \$14.0 million from the comparable 2011 period, while sales for the six months ended June 30, 2012 increased 8% to \$29.6 million from the

comparable 2011 period. During the three months ended June 30, 2012, price increases were more than offset by the impact of decreased volumes. The increase during the six months ended June 30, 2012 was primarily attributable to price increases.

Supprelin® LA. Net sales of Supprelin® LA for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 increased 18% to \$14.8 million and 19% to \$28.2 million, respectively, from the comparable 2011. These increases were driven by volume growth, resulting primarily from an increase in new patient starts and a growing base of continued care patients. We believe this growth is largely due to a strong base of national opinion leader support and ongoing efforts to streamline the treatment initiation process.

Table of Contents

Other brands. Net sales of our other branded products for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 increased 24% to \$23.1 million and 16% to \$43.1 million, respectively, from the comparable 2011 periods. These increases were largely attributable to increased revenues from Fortesta<sup>®</sup> Gel, Vantas<sup>®</sup> and Valstar<sup>®</sup>, partially offset by decreased revenue from Opana<sup>®</sup> as demand continues to shift to Opana<sup>®</sup> ER.

Qualitest. Net sales of our generic products for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 increased 20% to \$159.9 million and 14% to \$305.2 million, respectively, from the comparable 2011 periods. These increases were primarily driven by strong demand for Qualitest's diversified product portfolio and favorable pricing, resulting in gross profit of approximately 40%. Sales of hydrocodone and acetaminophen increased \$15.4 million and \$23.2 million, respectively, during the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 and sales of methylprednisolone, increased \$9.3 million and \$17.7 million, respectively, during the three and six months ended June 30, 2012.

AMS. Revenues from our AMS segment for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 were \$128.1 million and \$258.3 million, respectively, and were attributable to sales of products from our AMS subsidiary, which we acquired on June 17, 2011. These amounts compare to \$26.8 million from June 18, 2011 through June 30, 2011.

HealthTronics. Revenues from our HealthTronics segment for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 increased 10% to \$54.4 million and 6% to \$105.9 million, respectively, from the comparable 2011 periods. These increases were primarily attributable to the revenues from the electronic medical records software companies, Intuitive Medical Software, LLC and meridianEMR, Inc. which we acquired in the second half of 2011, partially offset by the loss of sales from our IGRT business, which was sold in August 2011.

Gross Margin, Costs and Expenses. The following table sets forth costs and expenses for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011 (dollars in thousands):

|  | Three Months Ended June 30, |               | 2011      |               | Six Months Ended June 30, |               | 2011      |               |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|
|  | \$                          | % of Revenues | \$        | % of Revenues | \$                        | % of Revenues | \$        | % of Revenues |
| Cost of revenues                               | \$294,570                   | 38            | \$236,697 | 39            | \$659,390                 | 45            | \$468,255 | 40            |
| Selling, general and administrative            | 233,622                     | 30            | 178,133   | 29            | 488,076                   | 33            | 337,519   | 29            |
| Research and development                       | 45,427                      | 6             | 40,840    | 7             | 134,115                   | 9             | 82,970    | 7             |
| Patent litigation settlement expense           | 131,361                     | 17            | —         | —             | 131,361                   | 9             | —         | —             |
| Asset impairment charges                       | 3,000                       | —             | —         | —             | 43,000                    | 3             | —         | —             |
| Acquisition-related and integration items, net | 7,055                       | 1             | 17,626    | 3             | 10,804                    | 1             | 23,699    | 2             |
| Total costs and expenses*                      | \$715,035                   | 91            | \$473,296 | 78            | \$1,466,746               | 99            | \$912,443 | 78            |

\* – Percentages may not add due to rounding.

Cost of Revenues and Gross Margin. Cost of revenues for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 increased 24% to \$294.6 million and 41% to \$659.4 million, respectively, from the comparable 2011 periods. These increases were primarily driven by our June 2011 acquisition of AMS, which contributed approximately \$39.5 million and \$81.1 million to our Cost of revenues during the three and six months ended June 30, 2012, respectively, compared to \$11.5 million during the three and six months ended June 30, 2011. Our first quarter 2012 Cost of revenues was also impacted by the charge of \$110.0 million related to the accrual resulting from the 2010 Impax Settlement Agreement. These increases were partially offset by decreased Cost of revenues associated with our products which were impacted by the temporary shutdown of Novartis's Lincoln, Nebraska manufacturing facility. Gross profit margins for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 were 62% and 55%, respectively, compared to 61% and 60%, respectively,



during the three and six months ended June 30, 2011. The increase in gross profit margins for the three months ended June 30, 2012 was primarily due to changes in our revenue mix resulting from the timing of our acquisition of AMS in June 2011. The decrease in gross profit margins for the six months ended June 30, 2012 was primarily due to the Impax accrual.

**Selling, General and Administrative Expenses.** Selling, general and administrative expenses for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 increased 31% to \$233.6 million and 45% to \$488.1 million, respectively, from the comparable 2011 periods. These increases are primarily attributable to the inclusion, during the three and six months ended June 30, 2012, of \$67.3 million and \$145.3 million, respectively, of AMS expense as well as \$2.9 million and \$14.1 million, respectively, of certain integration costs and separation benefits incurred in connection with continued efforts to enhance the Company's operations that were classified as Selling, general and administrative expense. This compares to \$9.8 million of AMS expense and \$0.5 million and \$4.0 million, respectively, of integration costs and separation benefits in the comparable 2011 periods.

Table of Contents

Research and Development Expenses. Research and development expenses for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 increased 11% to \$45.4 million and 62% to \$134.1 million, respectively, from the comparable 2011 periods. These increases are primarily attributable to the addition of AMS's research and development portfolio upon our June 2011 acquisition of AMS. Due to the timing of our AMS acquisition, AMS incurred Research and development expenses during the entire three and six month periods ended June 30, 2012, as compared to a partial period's expense during the three and six months ended June 30, 2011. Research and development expenses were also impacted by the progress of our branded pharmaceutical portfolio's development and the expansion of our efforts in the pharmaceutical discovery and device research and development areas. During the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 we incurred \$2.8 million and \$49.8 million, respectively, in expense related to milestones classified as Research and development expense compared to \$5.0 million and \$16.0 million, respectively, in the comparable 2011 periods.

Patent Litigation Settlement Expense. On May 28, 2012, Endo Pharmaceuticals Inc. (EPI) entered into a Settlement and License Agreement (the Watson Settlement Agreement) among EPI and Teikoku, on the one hand and Watson, on the other hand. The Watson Settlement Agreement settles all ongoing patent litigation among the parties relating to Watson's generic version of Lidoderm®. Under the terms of the Watson Settlement Agreement, the parties dismissed their respective claims and counterclaims without prejudice. As part of the settlement, Watson agreed not to challenge the validity or enforceability of Endo's and Teikoku's patents relating to Lidoderm® with respect to Watson's generic version of Lidoderm®. Watson also agreed not to sell its generic version of Lidoderm® until it receives FDA approval and, in any event, no sooner than September 15, 2013, except in limited specific circumstances (such date being the Start Date). Endo and Teikoku agreed to grant Watson a license permitting the sale of generic Lidoderm® upon the Start Date in the United States. The license to Watson is exclusive as to Endo's launch of an authorized generic version of Lidoderm® until the earlier of 1) the introduction of a generic version of Lidoderm® by a company other than Watson or 2) seven and a half months after Watson launches its generic version of Lidoderm®. Endo will receive an at market royalty equal to 25% of the gross profit generated on Watson's sales of its generic version of Lidoderm® during Watson's period of exclusivity.

Additionally, the Watson Settlement Agreement provides that Endo and Teikoku will provide, at no cost, to Watson's wholesaler affiliate branded Lidoderm® product for Watson's wholesaler affiliate's distribution, subject to certain terms and conditions as follows:

Beginning on January 1, 2013 through August 1, 2013, Endo and Teikoku will provide branded Lidoderm® of value totaling \$12.0 million each month (\$96.0 million in total for 2013) (valued at the then-prevailing wholesale acquisition cost). The obligation of Endo and Teikoku to provide this branded product at no cost terminates immediately upon the launch of a third party's generic version of Lidoderm® in the United States, including its territories, possessions and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico (the Territory).

In the event Watson does not receive final FDA approval of its generic version of Lidoderm® by January 1, 2014, then beginning on January 1, 2014 through December 1, 2014, Endo and Teikoku will provide branded Lidoderm® product of value totaling \$6.7 million each month (\$80.0 million in total for 2014) (valued at the then-prevailing wholesale acquisition cost). The obligation of Endo and Teikoku to provide this branded product at no cost terminates immediately upon the earlier of (a) the final FDA approval of Watson's generic version of Lidoderm® or (b) the launch of a third party's generic version of Lidoderm® in the Territory.

In the event Watson does not receive final FDA approval of its generic version of Lidoderm® by January 1, 2015, then beginning on January 1, 2015 through September 1, 2015, Endo and Teikoku will provide branded Lidoderm® product of value totaling \$7.1 million each month (\$64.0 million in total for 2015) (valued at the then-prevailing wholesale acquisition cost). The obligation of Endo and Teikoku to provide this branded product at no cost terminates immediately upon the earlier of (a) the final FDA approval of Watson's generic version of Lidoderm® or (b) the launch of a third party's generic version of Lidoderm® in the Territory.

Endo will be responsible for the payment of all gross to net adjustments arising from Watson's sale of the branded Lidoderm® product.

In contemplation of the Watson Settlement Agreement, Teikoku has agreed to provide a rebate to Endo equal to 50% of the cost of branded Lidoderm® product that is required to be provided to Watson's wholesaler affiliate pursuant to

Section 3(b), 3(c) and 3(d) of the Watson Settlement Agreement.

The Company has concluded that the Watson Settlement Agreement is a multiple-element arrangement and has recognized a liability and corresponding charge of \$131.4 million in Patent litigation settlement expense in the second quarter of 2012 representing the estimated fair value of the settlement component. Fair value of the settlement component was estimated using the probability adjusted expected value of branded Lidoderm® product to be provided to Watson at the anticipated wholesaler acquisition cost (WAC) expected to be in place at the time of shipment, less a reasonable estimate of Watson's selling costs. The resultant probability-weighted values were then discounted using a discount rate of 5.1%. The Company presently believes that the level and timing of branded Lidoderm® product to be shipped, discount rate, and probabilities used in the model appropriately reflect market participant assumptions. Because the liability is recorded at fair value using WAC, the charge recognized in 2012 is comprised of several elements, including our cost of product to be shipped, estimated gross-to-net deductions to be paid by the Company and the estimated product profit margin. We believe this is the most appropriate measure of fair value as these components combined, represent the value accruing to Watson. As a result of using a fair value measurement, the second quarter 2012 charge will be greater than the actual

Table of Contents

cost to the Company. As such, relief of the liability in subsequent periods through shipments of branded Lidoderm® product will result in income, which we expect to record as a component of Other expense (income), net in the Company's Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations. We intend to reclassify the portion of the settlement liability related to the gross-to-net component into our gross-to-net reserves as product is shipped to Watson, the effect of which will be to offset a portion of the income that will be recognized into Other expense (income), net in the Company's Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations, as the settlement liability is relieved. The rebate arrangement with Teikoku will also be accounted for prospectively as product purchased from Teikoku will be recorded into inventory at the discounted purchase price and relieved as shipments are made to Watson. The benefit associated with this rebate will be recorded as a component of Other expense (income), net in the Company's Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations. Changes, if any, resulting from revisions to the timing or the amount of the original estimate will be recognized as an increase or a decrease in the carrying amount of the litigation settlement liability and the related Patent litigation settlement expense during the period of change. Changes in estimates to the settlement liability could have a material impact on our results of operations.

**Asset Impairment Charges.** As a result of market and potential regulatory changes affecting the commercial potential in the United States for one of the AMS IPR&D assets, the Company determined that the asset's carrying value was no longer fully recoverable. Accordingly, in the second quarter of 2012, we recorded a pre-tax non-cash impairment charge of \$3.0 million, which was assigned to our AMS segment and was recorded in the Asset impairment charges line of our Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations. The fair value of this asset was determined using a probability-weighted discounted cash flow model, or income approach. This fair value measurement technique is based on significant inputs not observable in the market and thus represents a Level 3 measurement within the fair value hierarchy. Changes in any of the assumptions used in determining the fair value of this asset may result in a further reduction to its estimated fair value and could result in additional and potentially full future impairment charges of up to \$1.0 million.

Pursuant to the Sanctura XR® Amended and Restated License, Commercialization and Supply Agreement with Allergan USA, Inc. (Allergan), the Company receives royalties based on net sales of Sanctura XR® made by Allergan. In March 2009, Watson Pharmaceutical Inc. (Watson) filed an Abbreviated New Drug Application (ANDA) seeking FDA approval to market generic versions of Sanctura XR® before the expiration of Allergan's patents listed in the Orange Book. Subsequent to Watson's ANDA filing, Sandoz Inc. and Paddock Laboratories, Inc., (acquired by Perrigo Company in August 2011) also filed ANDAs for a generic version of Sanctura XR®.

In April 2012, the U.S. District Court for the District of Delaware ruled that five patents covering Allergan's Sanctura XR® (trospium chloride) extended-release capsules were invalid. The Company appealed this ruling, and subsequently in June 2012, our appeal was dismissed. Watson's application with the FDA for a generic version is currently pending. As part of our first quarter 2012 Form 10-Q filing, despite the Company's intent to appeal the District Court's ruling, the Company concluded that an impairment assessment was required to evaluate the recoverability of the indefinite-lived intangible asset. To estimate fair value, we assessed the estimates of the amount and timing of future cash flows from royalties and milestones received from Allergan related to net sales of the product. To calculate the fair value of the Sanctura XR® intangible asset, the Company used an income approach using a discounted cash flow model considering management's current evaluation of the above mentioned factors. The Company utilized probability-weighted cash flow models using a present value discount factor commensurate with the overall risk associated with this particular product. The cash-flow models included our best estimates of future FDA approval of generic versions of the product and the probability of a successful appeals process. The Company presently believes that the level and timing of cash flows assumed, discount rate, and probabilities used in the model appropriately reflect market participant assumptions.

The fair value of the Sanctura XR® intangible asset was determined to be \$21.6 million. Accordingly, the Company recorded a pre-tax non-cash impairment charge of \$40.0 million in March 2012, representing the difference between the carrying value of the intangible asset and its estimated fair value. The impairment charge was recognized in earnings and included in the Asset impairment charges line item in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations. Changes in any of our assumptions may result in a further reduction to the estimated fair value of the Sanctura XR® intangible asset and could result in additional and potentially full future impairment charges of up to

\$21.6 million.

Acquisition-Related and Integration Items, net. Acquisition-related and integration items, net for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 were \$7.1 million in expense and \$10.8 million in expense, respectively, compared to \$17.6 million in expense and \$23.7 million in expense, respectively, in the comparable 2011 periods.

Acquisition-related and integration items, net for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011 primarily consisted of transaction fees including legal, separation, integration, and other expenses for our acquisitions.

68

---

Table of Contents

Interest Expense, net. The components of interest expense, net for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011 are as follows (in thousands):

|                       | Three Months Ended June 30, |          | Six Months Ended June 30, |          |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---------------------------|----------|
|                       | 2012                        | 2011     | 2012                      | 2011     |
| Interest expense      | \$46,078                    | \$25,731 | \$93,086                  | \$44,648 |
| Interest income       | (93)                        | (171)    | (205)                     | (298)    |
| Interest expense, net | \$45,985                    | \$25,560 | \$92,881                  | \$44,350 |

Interest expense during the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 was \$46.1 million and \$93.1 million, respectively, compared with \$25.7 million and \$44.6 million, respectively, in the comparable 2011 periods. These increases were primarily attributable to increases in our average total indebtedness. During the three and six months ended June 30, 2012, we incurred \$23.8 million and \$47.6 million, respectively, of interest expense on our \$1.3 billion of senior notes, of which \$400.0 million originated in November 2010 and the remaining \$900.0 million in June 2011. This compares to \$11.3 million and \$18.6 million, respectively, of senior note interest in the comparable 2011 periods. During the three and six months ended June 30, 2012, we incurred \$14.1 million and \$31.3 million of interest expense, respectively, related to our credit facilities compared to \$6.8 million and \$10.9 million, respectively, in the comparable 2011 periods. These increases were primarily attributable to the 2011 Credit Facility entered into in June 2011, which initially provided \$2.2 billion of term loan indebtedness, of which \$1.7 billion remains at June 30, 2012, compared to \$395.0 million of term loan indebtedness prior to our June 2011 term loan borrowings.

Loss on Extinguishment of Debt. In February 2012, we made a prepayment of \$205.0 million on our Term Loan B Facility. Approximately \$5.4 million of the remaining unamortized financing costs associated with this facility were written off in connection with our February 2012 prepayment and included in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations as a Loss on extinguishment of debt.

Other Expense (Income), net. Other expense (income), net for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 was \$0.3 million in expense and \$0.7 million in expense, respectively, which compares to \$0.1 million in income and \$0.2 million in expense, respectively, in the comparable 2011 periods.

Income Tax. The effective income tax rate on earnings from continuing operations before income taxes was 7.4% and 41.7% for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012, respectively, compared to 32.7% and 32.8% for the three and six months ended June 30, 2011, respectively.

Income tax expense for the three months ended June 30, 2012 decreased 95% from the three months ended June 30, 2011. For the six months ended June 30, 2012 an income tax benefit of \$37.6 million was recorded as compared to tax expense of \$66.2 million for the six months ended June 30, 2011. These fluctuations are due to decreases in income before income tax and the recording of a \$6.3 million benefit for a prior period adjustment during the three months ended June 30, 2012 related to the reversal of a 2010 capital loss valuation allowance recorded in connection with our acquisition of HealthTronics, Inc. The valuation allowance was reversed because of a 2011 transaction that resulted in a realized ordinary loss for income tax purposes.

2012 Outlook. We estimate that our 2012 total revenues will be between \$3.05 billion and \$3.175 billion. Our estimate is based on the continued growth of both our Qualitest and Endo Pharmaceuticals portfolios—driven by ongoing prescription demand for our key inline products, including Lidoderm®, Opana® ER, and Voltaren® Gel—and the full-year effect of the AMS acquisition. Cost of revenues as a percent of total revenues is expected to increase when compared to 2011. This increase is expected due to a full year of amortization expense associated with the intangible assets acquired with AMS as well as growth in lower margin generic and branded pharmaceutical products in 2012, partially offset by a full year's revenues from the AMS acquisition. Selling, general and administrative expenses as a percentage of revenues are expected to decline in 2012 relative to 2011, reflecting new approaches to customer segmentation and marketing, annualized effects of the prior year's cost reduction efforts, forecasted synergies associated with our AMS acquisition, as well as 2012 operating efficiency improvements and redeployment of flexible spending. The total amount of selling, general and administrative expenses will increase year over year, however,

reflecting the full year effects of our acquisitions. Research and development expenses are expected to increase due to the addition of AMS's research and development portfolio to our existing programs, the progress of our branded pharmaceutical portfolio's development, as well as the expansion of our efforts in the pharmaceutical discovery and device research and development areas. Of course, there can be no assurance that the Company will achieve these results.

## Table of Contents

### Business Segment Results Review

In the fourth quarter of 2011, as a result of our strategic planning process, the Company's executive leadership team reorganized the manner in which it views our various business activities. Management's intention was to enhance its level of understanding of the entity's performance, better assess its prospects and future cash flow potential and ultimately make more informed operating decisions about resource allocation and the enterprise as a whole. Based on this change, we reassessed our reporting structure under the applicable accounting guidance and determined that the Company now has four reportable segments: (1) Endo Pharmaceuticals, (2) Qualitest, (3) AMS and (4) HealthTronics. We have retrospectively revised the segment presentation for all periods presented reflecting the change from three to four reportable segments. Additionally, consistent with the Company's May 2012 enterprise-wide rebranding initiative and corporate name change, the Company changed the names of its reportable segments to better align with these efforts. These changes to our segments have no impact on the Company's Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for all periods presented. Each segment derives revenue from the sales or licensing of their respective products or services and is discussed below.

We evaluate segment performance based on each segment's adjusted income (loss) before income tax, a financial measure not determined in accordance with GAAP. We define adjusted income (loss) before income tax as income (loss) before income tax before certain upfront and milestone payments to partners, acquisition-related and integration items, net, cost reduction and integration-related initiatives, asset impairment charges, amortization of intangible assets related to marketed products and customer relationships, inventory step-up recorded as part of our acquisitions, non-cash interest expense, and certain other items that the Company believes do not reflect its core operating performance.

Certain corporate general and administrative expenses are not allocated and are therefore included within Corporate unallocated. We calculate consolidated adjusted income (loss) before income tax by adding the adjusted income (loss) before income tax of each of our reportable segments to corporate unallocated adjusted income (loss) before income tax.

We refer to adjusted income (loss) before income tax in making operating decisions because we believe it provides meaningful supplemental information regarding the Company's operational performance. For instance, we believe that this measure facilitates its internal comparisons to its historical operating results and comparisons to competitors' results. The Company believes this measure is useful to investors in allowing for greater transparency related to supplemental information used by us in our financial and operational decision-making. In addition, we have historically reported similar financial measures to our investors and believe that the inclusion of comparative numbers provides consistency in our financial reporting at this time. Further, we believe that adjusted income (loss) before income tax may be useful to investors as we are aware that certain of our significant stockholders utilize adjusted income (loss) before income tax to evaluate our financial performance. Finally, adjusted income (loss) before income tax is utilized in the calculation of adjusted diluted net income per share, which is used by the Compensation Committee of Endo's Board of Directors in assessing the performance and compensation of substantially all of our employees, including our executive officers.

There are limitations to using financial measures such as adjusted income (loss) before income tax. Other companies in our industry may define adjusted income (loss) before income tax differently than we do. As a result, it may be difficult to use adjusted income (loss) before income tax or similarly named adjusted financial measures that other companies may use to compare the performance of those companies to our performance. Because of these limitations, adjusted income (loss) before income tax should not be considered as a measure of the income generated by our business or discretionary cash available to us to invest in the growth of our business. The Company compensates for these limitations by providing reconciliations of our consolidated adjusted income (loss) before income tax to our consolidated income before income tax, which is determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP and included in our Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations

### Endo Pharmaceuticals

The Endo Pharmaceuticals segment includes a variety of branded prescription products related to treating and managing pain as well as our urology, endocrinology and oncology products. The marketed products that are included in this segment include Lidoderm<sup>®</sup>, Opana<sup>®</sup> ER, Percocet<sup>®</sup>, Voltaren<sup>®</sup> Gel, Frova<sup>®</sup>, Supprelin<sup>®</sup> LA, Vantas<sup>®</sup>,



Valstar® and Fortesta® Gel.

#### Qualitest

The Qualitest segment is comprised of our legacy Endo non-branded generics portfolio and the portfolio from our recently acquired Qualitest Pharmaceuticals business. Our generics business has historically focused on selective generics related to pain that have one or more barriers to market entry, such as complex formulation, regulatory or legal challenges or difficulty in raw material sourcing. With the addition of Qualitest Pharmaceuticals, the segment's product offerings now include products in the pain management, urology, central nervous system (CNS) disorders, immunosuppression, oncology, women's health and hypertension markets, among others.

#### AMS

The AMS segment currently focuses on providing technology solutions to physicians treating men's and women's pelvic health conditions and operates in the following business lines: men's health, women's health, and BPH therapy. These business lines are

70

---

Table of Contents

discussed in greater detail within Note 5. Acquisitions in the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements. We distribute devices through our direct sales force and independent sales representatives in the U.S., Canada, Australia, and Western Europe. Additionally, we distribute devices through foreign independent distributors, primarily in Europe, Asia, and South America, who then sell the products to medical institutions. None of our devices customers or distributors accounted for ten percent or more of our total revenues during the three or six months ended June 30, 2012 or 2011. Foreign subsidiary sales are predominantly to customers in Canada, Australia and Western Europe.

**HealthTronics**

The HealthTronics segment provides urological services, products and support systems to urologists, hospitals, surgery centers and clinics across the U.S. These services are sold through the following business lines: lithotripsy services, prostate treatment services, anatomical pathology services, medical products manufacturing, sales and maintenance and electronic medical records services.

Revenues. The following table displays our revenue by reportable segment for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011 (dollars in thousands):

|   | Three Months Ended June 30, |           | Six Months Ended June 30, |             |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|-------------|
|   | 2012                        | 2011      | 2012                      | 2011        |
| Net revenues to external customers                    |                             |           |                           |             |
| Endo Pharmaceuticals                                  | \$442,786                   | \$398,267 | \$806,360                 | \$773,781   |
| Qualitest   | 159,895                     | 133,047   | 305,240                   | 267,456     |
| AMS(1)  | 128,131                     | 26,812    | 258,297                   | 26,812      |
| HealthTronics   | 54,376                      | 49,485    | 105,924                   | 99,588      |
| Total consolidated net revenues to external customers | \$785,188                   | \$607,611 | \$1,475,821               | \$1,167,637 |

(1) The following table displays our AMS segment revenue by geography (in thousands). International revenues were not material to any of our other segments for any of the periods presented.

|                    | Three Months Ended June 30, |          | Six Months Ended June 30, |          |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---------------------------|----------|
|                    | 2012                        | 2011     | 2012                      | 2011     |
| AMS:               |                             |          |                           |          |
| United States      | \$83,935                    | \$15,571 | \$170,905                 | \$15,571 |
| International      | 44,196                      | 11,241   | 87,392                    | 11,241   |
| Total AMS revenues | \$128,131                   | \$26,812 | \$258,297                 | \$26,812 |

Endo Pharmaceuticals. Revenues during the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 increased 11% to \$442.8 million and 4% to \$806.4 million, respectively, from the comparable 2011 periods. These increases were primarily driven by increased sales from Lidoderm® and Voltaren® Gel for the three months ended June 30, 2012 and, for the six months ended June 30, 2012, were driven by increased sales of Lidoderm® and Fortesta® Gel, partially offset by decreased sales of Voltaren® Gel resulting from 2012 supply disruptions.

Qualitest. Net sales of our generic products for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 increased 20% to \$159.9 million and 14% to \$305.2 million, respectively, from the comparable 2011 periods. These increases were primarily driven by strong demand for Qualitest's diversified product portfolio and favorable pricing, resulting in gross profit of approximately 40%. Sales of hydrocodone and acetaminophen increased \$15.4 million and \$23.2 million, respectively, during the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 and sales of methylprednisolone, increased \$9.3 million and \$17.7 million, respectively, during the three and six months ended June 30, 2012.

AMS. Revenues from our AMS segment for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 were \$128.1 million and \$258.3 million, respectively, and were attributable to sales of products from our AMS subsidiary, which we acquired on June 17, 2011. These amounts compare to \$26.8 million from June 18, 2011 through June 30, 2011.

HealthTronics. Revenues from our HealthTronics segment for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 increased 10% to \$54.4 million and 6% to \$105.9 million, respectively, from the comparable 2011 periods. These increases were primarily attributable to the revenues from the electronic medical records software companies, Intuitive Medical Software, LLC and meridianEMR, Inc. which we acquired in the second half of 2011, partially offset by the loss of

sales from our IGRT business, which was sold in August 2011.

71

---

Table of Contents

Adjusted income before income tax. The following table displays our adjusted income (loss) before income tax by reportable segment for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011 (dollars in thousands):

|  | Three Months Ended June 30, |           | Six Months Ended June 30, |            |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|------------|
|  | 2012                        | 2011      | 2012                      | 2011       |
| Adjusted income (loss) before income tax             |                             |           |                           |            |
| Endo Pharmaceuticals                                 | \$229,373                   | \$209,619 | \$408,199                 | \$402,875  |
| Qualitest  | 50,409                      | 21,126    | 86,660                    | 47,513     |
| AMS  | 29,250                      | 9,733     | 56,302                    | 9,733      |
| HealthTronics  | 13,006                      | 15,741    | 25,414                    | 30,182     |
| Corporate unallocated                                | (83,920 )                   | (67,032 ) | (176,080 )                | (123,301 ) |
| Total consolidated adjusted income before income tax | \$238,118                   | \$189,187 | \$400,495                 | \$367,002  |

Endo Pharmaceuticals. Adjusted income before income tax during the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 increased 9% to \$229.4 million and 1% to \$408.2 million, respectively, from the comparable 2011 periods. The increase for the three months ended June 30, 2012 was primarily attributable to increased sales of Lidoderm® and Voltaren® Gel, while the increase for the six months ended June 30, 2012 was primarily driven by increased sales of Lidoderm®, partially offset by decreased revenues from Voltaren® Gel primarily resulting from first quarter 2012 supply disruptions.

Qualitest. Adjusted income before income tax during the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 increased 139% to \$50.4 million and 82% to \$86.7 million, respectively, from the comparable 2011 periods. These increases were primarily driven by the continued revenue growth of our generics business. Additionally, price increases on certain of our generics products resulted in higher overall margins in our Qualitest segment.

AMS. Adjusted income before income tax during the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 increased 201% to \$29.3 million and 478% to \$56.3 million, respectively, from the comparable 2011 periods. These increases were a result of our June 2011 acquisition of AMS.

HealthTronics. Adjusted income before income tax during the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 decreased 17% to \$13.0 million and 16% to \$25.4 million, respectively, from the comparable 2011 periods. These decreases were primarily driven by costs incurred associated with the two electronic medical records software companies, Intuitive Medical Software, LLC and meridianEMR, Inc., that we acquired in the second half of 2011.

Corporate unallocated. Corporate unallocated adjusted loss before income tax during the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 increased 25% to \$83.9 million and 43% to \$176.1 million, respectively, from the comparable 2011 periods. These increases were primarily attributable to the overall growth of our business and the related increase in corporate costs. Additionally, interest expense increased \$20.3 million and \$48.4 million, respectively, during the three and six months ended June 30, 2012, which was primarily driven by the increases in total average indebtedness from 2011 to 2012.

Table of Contents

Reconciliation to GAAP. The table below provides reconciliations of our consolidated adjusted income before income tax to our consolidated income (loss) before income tax, which is determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP, for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011 (in thousands):

|  | Three Months Ended June 30, |            | Six Months Ended June 30, |              |
|--|-----------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|  | 2012                        | 2011       | 2012                      | 2011         |
| Total consolidated adjusted income before income tax       | \$ 238,118                  | \$ 189,187 | \$ 400,495                | \$ 367,002   |
| Upfront and milestone payments to partners                 | (5,726)                     | ) (13,990) | ) (51,567)                | ) (24,991)   |
| Asset impairment charges                                   | (3,000)                     | ) —        | (43,000)                  | ) —          |
| Acquisition-related and integration items, net             | (7,055)                     | ) (17,626) | ) (10,804)                | ) (23,699)   |
| Separation benefits and other cost reduction initiatives   | (3,754)                     | ) (533)    | ) (15,368)                | ) (3,995)    |
| Amortization of intangible assets                          | (58,564)                    | ) (40,444) | ) (111,924)               | ) (77,655)   |
| Inventory step-up  | 382                         | ) (2,995)  | ) (880)                   | ) (16,781)   |
| Non-cash interest expense                                  | (5,169)                     | ) (4,719)  | ) (10,145)                | ) (9,260)    |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt                             | —                           | ) (8,548)  | ) (5,426)                 | ) (8,548)    |
| Accrual for payment to Impax related to sales of Opana® ER | —                           | —          | (110,000)                 | ) —          |
| Patent litigation settlement expense                       | (131,361)                   | ) —        | (131,361)                 | ) —          |
| Total consolidated income (loss) before income tax         | \$ 23,871                   | \$ 100,332 | \$ (89,980)               | ) \$ 202,073 |

**LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES**

Our principal source of liquidity is cash generated from operations. Our principal liquidity requirements are for working capital for operations, licenses, milestone payments, capital expenditures and debt service payments. The Company continues to maintain a sufficient level of working capital, which was approximately \$476.4 million at June 30, 2012 compared to \$666.3 million at December 31, 2011. Historically, we have generated positive cash flow from operating activities and have had broad access to financial markets that provide liquidity. Cash, cash equivalents and current marketable securities were approximately \$391.9 million at June 30, 2012 compared to \$547.6 million at December 31, 2011. Cash and cash equivalents at June 30, 2012 and December 31, 2011 primarily consisted of bank deposits, time deposits and money market funds.

In 2012, we expect that sales of our currently marketed branded and generic products as well as our devices and our services will allow us to continue to generate positive cash flow from operations. We expect cash generated from operations together with our cash, cash equivalents and current marketable securities to be sufficient to cover cash needs for working capital, general corporate expenses, the payment of contractual obligations, including scheduled principal and interest payments on our outstanding borrowings, capital expenditures, common stock repurchases and any regulatory and/or sales milestones that may become due.

Beyond 2012, we expect cash generated from operations together with our cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities to continue to be sufficient to cover cash needs for working capital and general corporate purposes, certain acquisitions of other businesses, including the potential payments related to contingent cash consideration obligations, the Impax Settlement Agreement accrual, products, product rights, or technologies, the payment of contractual obligations, including principal and interest payments on our indebtedness and our Revolving Credit Facility (defined below), and certain minimum royalties due to Novartis and the regulatory or sales milestones that may become due. At this time, we cannot accurately predict the effect of certain developments on the rate of sales growth, such as the degree of market acceptance, patent protection and exclusivity of our products, the impact of competition, the effectiveness of our sales and marketing efforts and the outcome of our current efforts to develop, receive approval for and successfully launch our near-term product candidates. Any of the above could adversely affect our future cash flows. We may need to obtain additional funding for future strategic transactions, to repay our outstanding indebtedness, or for our future operational needs, and we cannot be certain that funding will be available on terms acceptable to us, or at all.

We may also elect to incur additional debt or issue equity or convertible securities to finance ongoing operations, acquisitions or to meet our other liquidity needs. Any issuances of equity securities or convertible securities could have a dilutive effect on the ownership interest of our current shareholders and may adversely impact net income per share in future periods. An acquisition may be accretive or dilutive and by its nature, involves numerous risks and uncertainties.

A description of our current debt agreements is below.

73

---

Table of Contents

Credit Facility. On June 17, 2011, we established a \$1,500 million, five-year senior secured term loan facility (the Term Loan A Facility), a \$700 million, seven-year senior secured term loan facility (the Term Loan B Facility, and, together with the Term Loan A Facility, the Term Loan Facilities), and a \$500 million, five-year senior secured revolving credit facility (the 2011 Revolving Credit Facility and, together with the Term Loan Facilities, the 2011 Credit Facility) with Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as administrative agent, Bank of America, N.A., as Syndication Agent, and certain other lenders. The 2011 Credit Facility was established primarily to finance our acquisition of AMS and is available for working capital, general corporate purposes and lines of credit. The agreement governing the 2011 Credit Facility (the 2011 Credit Agreement) also permits up to \$500 million of additional revolving or term loan commitments from one or more of the existing lenders or other lenders with the consent of Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc. (the administrative agent) without the need for consent from any of the existing lenders under the 2011 Credit Facility.

The obligations of the Company under the 2011 Credit Facility are guaranteed by certain of the Company's domestic subsidiaries and are secured by substantially all of the assets of the Company and the subsidiary guarantors. The 2011 Credit Facility contains certain usual and customary covenants, including, but not limited to covenants to maintain maximum leverage and minimum interest coverage ratios. Borrowings under the 2011 Credit Facility bear interest at an amount equal to a rate calculated based on the type of borrowing and the Company's Leverage Ratio. For term A loans and revolving loans (other than Swing Line Loans), the Company is permitted to elect to pay interest based on an adjusted LIBOR rate plus between 1.75% and 2.50% or an Alternate Base Rate (as defined in the 2011 Credit Agreement) plus between 0.75% and 1.50%. For term B loans, the Company may elect to pay interest based on an adjusted LIBOR rate plus 3.00% or an Alternate Base Rate plus 2.00%. The Company will pay a commitment fee of between 37.5 to 50 basis points, payable quarterly, on the average daily unused amount of the Revolving Credit Facility.

In February 2012, we made a prepayment of \$205.0 million on our Term Loan B Facility.

7.00% Senior Notes due 2019. On June 8, 2011, we entered into an indenture among the Company, the guarantors named therein and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee, which governs the terms of the Company's \$500.0 million aggregate principal amount of 7.00% Senior Notes due 2019 (the 2019 Notes). The 2019 Notes were issued in a private offering exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the Securities Act) to qualified institutional buyers in accordance with Rule 144A and to persons outside of the United States pursuant to Regulation S under the Securities Act. The 2019 Notes are senior unsecured obligations of the Company and are guaranteed on a senior unsecured basis by certain of the Company's domestic subsidiaries. The Company used the net proceeds of the 2019 Notes offering to partially finance the acquisition of AMS, and to pay related fees and expenses.

The 2019 Notes bear interest at a rate of 7.00% per year, accruing from June 8, 2011. Interest on the 2019 Notes is payable semiannually in arrears on January 15 and July 15 of each year, beginning on January 15, 2012. The 2019 Notes will mature on July 15, 2019, subject to earlier repurchase or redemption in accordance with the terms of the indenture governing the 2019 Notes. The indenture governing the 2019 Notes contains covenants that, among other things, restrict the Company's ability and the ability of certain of its restricted subsidiaries to incur certain additional indebtedness and issue preferred stock; make certain dividends, distributions, investments and other restricted payments; sell certain assets; agree to any restrictions on the ability of restricted subsidiaries to make payments to the Company; create certain liens; enter into transactions with affiliates; designate subsidiaries as unrestricted subsidiaries; and consolidate, merge or sell substantially all of the Company's assets. These covenants are subject to a number of important exceptions and qualifications, including the fall away or revision of certain of these covenants upon the 2019 Notes receiving investment grade credit ratings.

7.00% Senior Notes due 2020. On November 23, 2010, we entered into an indenture among the Company, the guarantors named therein and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee, which governs the terms of the Company's \$400.0 million aggregate principal amount of 7.00% Senior Notes due 2020 (the 2020 Notes). The 2020 Notes were issued in a private offering exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the Securities Act) to qualified institutional buyers in accordance with Rule 144A and to persons outside of the United States pursuant to Regulation S under the Securities Act. The 2020 Notes are senior unsecured

obligations of the Company and are guaranteed on a senior unsecured basis by certain of the Company's domestic subsidiaries. The Company used the net proceeds of the 2020 Notes offering to partially finance the acquisition of Qualitest Pharmaceuticals, and to pay related fees and expenses.

The 2020 Notes bear interest at a rate of 7.00% per year, accruing from November 23, 2010. Interest on the 2020 Notes is payable semiannually in arrears on June 15 and December 15 of each year, beginning on June 15, 2011. The 2020 Notes will mature on December 15, 2020, subject to earlier repurchase or redemption in accordance with the terms of the indenture governing the 2020 Notes. The indenture governing the 2020 Notes contains covenants that, among other things, restrict the Company's ability and the ability of certain of its restricted subsidiaries to incur certain additional indebtedness and issue preferred stock; make certain dividends, distributions, investments and other restricted payments; sell certain assets; agree to any restrictions on the ability of restricted subsidiaries to make payments to the Company; create certain liens; enter into transactions with affiliates; designate subsidiaries as unrestricted subsidiaries; and consolidate, merge or sell substantially all of the Company's assets. These covenants are



Table of Contents

subject to a number of important exceptions and qualifications, including the fall away or revision of certain of these covenants upon the 2020 Notes receiving investment grade credit ratings.

**7.25% Senior Notes Senior Notes due 2022.** On June 8, 2011, we entered into an indenture among the Company, the guarantors named therein and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee, which governs the terms of the Company's \$400.0 million aggregate principal amount of 7.25% Senior Notes due 2022 (the 2022 Notes). The 2022 Notes were issued in a private offering exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the Securities Act) to qualified institutional buyers in accordance with Rule 144A and to persons outside of the United States pursuant to Regulation S under the Securities Act. The 2022 Notes are senior unsecured obligations of the Company and are guaranteed on a senior unsecured basis by certain of the Company's domestic subsidiaries. The Company used the net proceeds of the 2022 Notes offering to partially finance the acquisition of AMS, and to pay related fees and expenses.

The 2022 Notes bear interest at a rate of 7.25% per year, accruing from June 8, 2011. Interest on the 2022 Notes is payable semiannually in arrears on January 15 and July 15 of each year, beginning on January 15, 2012. The 2022 Notes will mature on January 15, 2022, subject to earlier repurchase or redemption in accordance with the terms of the indenture governing the 2022 Notes. The indenture governing the 2022 Notes contains covenants that, among other things, restrict the Company's ability and the ability of certain of its restricted subsidiaries to incur certain additional indebtedness and issue preferred stock; make certain dividends, distributions, investments and other restricted payments; sell certain assets; agree to any restrictions on the ability of restricted subsidiaries to make payments to the Company; create certain liens; enter into transactions with affiliates; designate subsidiaries as unrestricted subsidiaries; and consolidate, merge or sell substantially all of the Company's assets. These covenants are subject to a number of important exceptions and qualifications, including the fall away or revision of certain of these covenants upon the 2022 Notes receiving investment grade credit ratings.

**1.75% Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes due 2015.** As discussed in Note 15. Debt to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements in Part I, Item 1 of this Report, in April 2008, we issued \$379.5 million in aggregate principal amount of 1.75% Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes due April 15, 2015 (the Convertible Notes) in a private offering for resale to qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

We received proceeds of approximately \$370.7 million from the issuance, net of the initial purchaser's discount and certain other costs of the offering. Interest is payable semiannually in arrears on each April 15 and October 15 with the first interest payment being made on October 15, 2008. The Convertible Notes will mature on April 15, 2015, unless earlier converted or repurchased by us.

Holders of the Convertible Notes may convert their notes based on a conversion rate of 34.2466 shares of our common stock per \$1,000 principal amount of notes (the equivalent of \$29.20 per share), subject to adjustment upon certain events, only under the following circumstances as described in the indenture for the Convertible Notes:

(1) during specified periods, if the price of our common stock reaches specified thresholds; (2) if the trading price of the Convertible Notes is below a specified threshold; (3) at any time after October 15, 2014; or (4) upon the occurrence of certain corporate transactions. We will be permitted to deliver cash, shares of Endo common stock or a combination of cash and shares, at our election, to satisfy any future conversions of the notes. It is our current intention to settle the principal amount of any conversion consideration in cash.

The Convertible Notes are only included in the dilutive net income per share calculation using the treasury stock method during periods in which the average market price of our common stock was above the applicable conversion price of the Convertible Notes, or \$29.20 per share. In these periods, under the treasury stock method, we calculated the number of shares issuable under the terms of these notes based on the average market price of the stock during the period, and included that number in the total diluted shares outstanding for the period.

We have entered into convertible note hedge and warrant agreements that, in combination, have the economic effect of reducing the dilutive impact of the Convertible Notes. However, we separately analyze the impact of the convertible note hedge and the warrant agreements on diluted weighted average shares outstanding. As a result, the purchases of the convertible note hedges are excluded because their impact would be anti-dilutive. The treasury stock method is applied when the warrants are in-the-money with the proceeds from the exercise of the warrant used to

repurchase shares based on the average stock price in the calculation of diluted weighted average shares. Until the warrants are in-the-money, they have no impact to the diluted weighted average share calculation. The total number of shares that could potentially be included if the warrants were exercised is approximately 13.0 million.

The following table provides the range of shares that would be included in the dilutive net income per share calculation for the Convertible Notes and warrants based on share price sensitivity (in thousands except per share data):

75

---

Table of Contents

|  | Three months ended March 31, 2012 |         |           |         | (1) | Three Months Ended June 30, 2012 |         |           |         |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|-----|----------------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|
|  | -5%                               | Actual  | +5%       | +10%    |     | -5%                              | Actual  | +5%       | +10%    |
| Average market price of Endo common stock: | \$34.66                           | \$36.48 | \$38.30   | \$40.13 |     | \$31.58                          | \$33.24 | \$34.90   | \$36.56 |
| Impact on dilutive shares:                 |                                   |         |           |         |     |                                  |         |           |         |
| Convertible Notes                          | 2,047                             | 2,594   | 3,088     | 3,540   |     | 979                              | 1,581   | 2,123     | 2,616   |
| Warrants                                   | —                                 | —       | —         | 42      |     | —                                | —       | —         | —       |
|  | 2,047                             | 2,594   | (2) 3,088 | 3,582   |     | 979                              | 1,581   | (3) 2,123 | 2,616   |

Because the Company reported a Net loss attributable to Endo Health Solutions Inc. during the three months ended March 31, 2012, the Convertible Notes and Warrants had no dilutive impact during the three months ended (1) March 31, 2012 and would not have had a dilutive impact given any of the assumed share prices above. Therefore, these amounts are included for informational purposes only and are not indicative of actual results or results that would have occurred given the assumed share prices above.

Represents, for the three months ended March 31, 2012, the amount that would have been included in total diluted (2) shares outstanding of 117.1 million had the Company reported Net income attributable to Endo Health Solutions Inc. as opposed to a Net loss attributable to Endo Health Solutions Inc.

Represents, for the three months ended June 30, 2012, the amount included in total diluted shares outstanding of (3) 121.1 million.

3.25% Convertible AMS Notes Due 2036 and 4.00% Convertible AMS Notes Due 2041. As a result of our acquisition of AMS, the Company assumed AMS's 3.25% Convertible Notes due 2036 (the 2036 Notes) and 4.00% Convertible Notes due 2041 (the 2041 Notes and, together with the 2036 Notes, the AMS Notes). In accordance with the indentures governing the AMS Notes, the AMS Notes were immediately convertible upon the closing of Endo's acquisition of AMS. From the AMS Acquisition Date until the make whole premium on the 2036 Notes expired on August 9, 2011, we paid \$95.7 million to redeem \$61.4 million of the 2036 Notes at a stated premium of 1.5571. From the AMS Acquisition Date until the make whole premium on the 2041 Notes expired on August 1, 2011, we paid \$423.4 million to redeem \$249.9 million of the 2041 Notes at a stated premium of 1.6940. Our obligation remaining related to the AMS Notes is less than \$1.0 million at June 30, 2012, excluding accrued interest.

Share Repurchase Programs. In April 2008, our Board of Directors approved a share repurchase program (the 2008 Share Repurchase Program), authorizing the Company to repurchase in the aggregate up to \$750 million of shares of its outstanding common stock. In August 2012, our Board of Directors resolved to cancel and terminate the 2008 Share Repurchase Program, effective immediately, and approve a new share repurchase program (the 2012 Share Repurchase Program). The 2012 Share Repurchase Program authorizes the Company to repurchase in the aggregate up to \$450 million of shares of its outstanding common stock. Purchases under this program may be made from time to time in open market purchases, pre-set purchase programs, privately-negotiated transactions, and accelerated stock buyback agreements. This program does not obligate Endo to acquire any particular amount of common stock. Future repurchases, if any, will depend on factors such as levels of cash generation from operations, cash requirements for investment in the Company's business, repayment of future debt, if any, then current stock price, market conditions, securities law limitations and other factors. The share repurchase program may be suspended, modified or discontinued at any time. The 2012 Share Repurchase Program is set to expire on March 31, 2015.

Pursuant to our share repurchase programs, we purchased approximately 1.6 million shares of our common stock during the six month period ended June 30, 2012 totaling \$56.0 million and approximately 0.9 million shares of our common stock during the six month period ended June 30, 2011 totaling \$34.7 million.

Employee Stock Purchase Plan. At our Annual Meeting of Stockholders held in May of 2011, our shareholders approved the Endo Pharmaceuticals Holdings Inc. Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the ESPP). The ESPP is a Company-sponsored plan that enables employees to voluntarily elect, in advance of any of the four quarterly offering periods ending March 31, June 30, September 30 and December 31 of each year, to contribute up to 10% of their eligible compensation, subject to certain limitations, to purchase shares of common stock at 85% of the lower of the

closing price of Endo common stock on the first or last trading day of each offering period. The maximum number of shares that a participant may purchase in any calendar year is equal to \$25,000 divided by the closing selling price per share of our common stock on the first day of the offering period, subject to certain adjustments. Compensation expense is calculated in accordance with the applicable accounting guidance and is based on the share price at the beginning or end of each offering period and the purchase discount. Obligations under the ESPP may be satisfied by the reissuance of treasury stock, by the Company's purchase of shares on the open market or by the authorization of new shares. The maximum number of shares available under the ESPP, pursuant to the terms of the ESPP plan document, is one percent of the common shares outstanding on April 15, 2011 or approximately 1.2 million shares. The ESPP shall continue in effect until the earlier of (i) the date when no shares of Stock are available for issuance under the ESPP, at which time the ESPP shall be suspended pursuant to the terms of the ESPP plan document, or (ii) December 31, 2022, unless earlier terminated. Compensation expense related to the ESPP totaled \$0.7 million during the six months ended June 30, 2012. The Company issued 104,055 shares from treasury totaling \$2.9 million during the six months ended June 30, 2012 pursuant to the ESPP.

Table of Contents

Marketable Securities. In June 2012, our remaining auction-rate securities were called at par and we received proceeds of \$18.8 million. Prior to being sold, these auction-rate securities had been classified as available-for-sale securities and had therefore been maintained at their fair value, with changes in value being recorded as part of Other comprehensive loss. Due to the fact that we received proceeds equal to par, the auction-rate securities were adjusted to their fair value of \$18.8 million, with a corresponding gain to Other comprehensive income. The previously recognized cumulative unrealized holding loss associated with these securities of \$1.5 million was reversed in its entirety. As a result, no gain or loss was realized.

Working Capital. Working capital decreased to \$476.4 million as of June 30, 2012 from \$666.3 million as of December 31, 2011. The components of our working capital as of June 30, 2012 and December 31, 2011 are below:

|                                 | June 30,<br>2012 | December 31,<br>2011 |
|---------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Total current assets            | \$ 1,738,448     | \$ 1,788,096         |
| Less: total current liabilities | (1,262,010 )     | (1,121,778 )         |
| Working Capital                 | \$476,438        | \$666,318            |

Working capital decreased primarily due to the use of cash to prepay \$205.0 million of our Term Loan indebtedness that had been classified as a non-current liability, the \$131.4 million accrual for payments to Watson related to the Lidoderm® litigation settlement, \$63.8 million of which was accrued as a current liability, net repurchases of Common stock totaling \$53.1 million and net purchases of Property, plant and equipment of \$46.4 million. These decreases were offset by the results of our core operations, the settlement of non-current marketable securities during the six months ended June 30, 2012 totaling \$18.8 million and the fluctuation in income taxes payable/receivable, which totaled a \$37.0 million receivable at June 30, 2012 compared to a \$35.4 million payable at December 31, 2011.

The following table summarizes our Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows and liquidity for the six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011 (dollars in thousands):

|  | Six Months Ended June 30,<br>2012 | 2011         |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Net cash flow provided by (used in):           |                                   |              |
| Operating activities                           | \$ 176,339                        | \$ 214,313   |
| Investing activities                           | (32,171 )                         | (2,368,594 ) |
| Financing activities                           | (300,133 )                        | 2,309,832    |
| Effect of foreign exchange rate                | 291                               | 104          |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents      | \$(155,674 )                      | \$ 155,655   |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period | \$547,620                         | \$466,214    |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of period       | \$391,946                         | \$621,869    |
| Current ratio                                  | 1.4:1                             | 1.3:1        |
| Days sales outstanding                         | 45                                | 46           |

Net cash provided by operating activities. Net cash provided by operating activities was \$176.3 million for the six months ended June 30, 2012 compared to \$214.3 million provided by operating activities for the six months ended June 30, 2011. Significant components of our operating cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011 are as follows (in thousands):

Table of Contents

|  | Six Months Ended June 30, |             |
|--|---------------------------|-------------|
|  | 2012                      | 2011        |
| Cash Flow Data-Operating Activities:                                 |                           |             |
| Consolidated net (loss) income                                       | \$(52,430                 | ) \$135,847 |
| Depreciation and amortization  | 139,563                   | 97,739      |
| Stock-based compensation   | 33,346                    | 18,772      |
| Change in fair value of acquisition-related contingent consideration | (68                       | ) (7,230    |
| Asset impairment charges   | 43,000                    | —           |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt                                       | 5,426                     | 8,548       |
| Changes in assets and liabilities which provided (used) cash:        | 64,930                    | (61,756     |
| Other, net   | (57,428                   | ) 22,393    |
| Net cash provided by operating activities                            | \$176,339                 | \$214,313   |

The fluctuation in Net cash provided by operating activities was primarily attributable to our overall results of operations during the first six months of 2012 compared to the first six months of 2011 as well as the timing of cash receipts and payments affecting working capital. During the six months ended June 30, 2012, we recorded a Consolidated net loss of \$52.4 million compared to Consolidated net income of \$135.8 million in the comparable 2011 period. The effect of this decrease in earnings was partially offset by an increase in non-cash expenses included in this earnings, including an increase in depreciation and amortization, stock-based compensation and asset impairment charges.

Net cash used in investing activities. Net cash used in investing activities was \$32.2 million for the six months ended June 30, 2012 compared to net cash used in investing activities of \$2.4 billion during the same period of 2011. The change is primarily related to the June 2011 acquisition of AMS which used net cash of \$2.3 billion during the six months ended June 30, 2011.

Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities. Net cash used in financing activities was \$300.1 million for the six months ended June 30, 2012 compared to net cash provided by financing activities of \$2.3 billion during the six months ended June 30, 2011. The change was primarily a result of our June 2011 debt restructuring, which provided \$2.3 billion of cash during the six months ended June 30, 2011.

Research and Development. Over the past few years, we have incurred significant expenditures related to conducting clinical studies to develop new products and exploring the value of our existing products in treating disorders beyond those currently approved in their respective labels. We may seek to mitigate the risk in, and expense of, our research and development programs by entering into collaborative arrangements with third parties. However, we intend to retain a portion of the commercial rights to these programs and, as a result, we still expect to spend significant funds on our share of the cost of these programs, including the costs of research, preclinical development, clinical research and manufacturing.

We expect to continue to incur significant levels of research and development expenditures as we focus on the development and advancement of our product pipeline. There can be no assurance that results of any ongoing or future pre-clinical or clinical trials related to these projects will be successful, that additional trials will not be required, that any drug or product under development will receive FDA approval in a timely manner or at all, or that such drug or product could be successfully manufactured in accordance with U.S. current Good Manufacturing Practices, or successfully marketed in a timely manner, or at all, or that we will have sufficient funds to develop or commercialize any of our products.

Manufacturing, Supply and Other Service Agreements. We contract with various third-party manufacturers and suppliers to provide us with raw materials used in our products, finished goods and certain services. Our most significant agreements are with Novartis Consumer Health, Inc., Novartis AG, Teikoku Seiyaku Co., Ltd., Mallinckrodt Inc., Noramco, Inc., Grünenthal GMBH, Sharp Corporation, and Ventiv Commercial Services, LLC. As a result of a temporary shutdown by Novartis Consumer Health Division of its manufacturing facility which manufactures Opana<sup>®</sup> ER, among other products, we are expediting the production of our recently approved formulation of Opana<sup>®</sup> ER, designed to be crush-resistant, at a manufacturing facility managed by our development partner, Grünenthal. If, for any reason, we are unable to obtain sufficient quantities of any of the finished goods or raw

materials or components required for our products, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. For a complete description of commitments under manufacturing, supply and other service agreements, Note 12. Commitments and Contingencies of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part I, Item 1 of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

License and Collaboration Agreements. We have agreed to certain contingent payments in certain of our license, collaboration and other agreements. Payments under these agreements generally become due and payable only upon the achievement of certain developmental, regulatory, commercial and/or other milestones. Due to the fact that it is uncertain if and when these milestones will be achieved, such contingencies have not been recorded in our Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets. In addition, under certain arrangements, we may have to make royalty payments based on a percentage of future sales of the products in the event regulatory

Table of Contents

approval for marketing is obtained. From a business perspective, we view these payments favorably as they signify that the products are moving successfully through the development phase toward commercialization. For a complete description of our contingent payments involving our license and collaboration agreements, see Note 8. License and Collaboration Agreements and Note 12. Commitments and Contingencies of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part I, Item 1 of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

Acquisitions. As part of our business strategy, we plan to consider and, as appropriate, make acquisitions of other businesses, products, product rights or technologies. Our cash reserves and other liquid assets may be inadequate to consummate such acquisitions and it may be necessary for us to issue stock or raise substantial additional funds in the future to complete future transactions. In addition, as a result of our acquisition efforts, we are likely to experience significant charges to earnings for merger and related expenses (whether or not our efforts are successful) that may include transaction costs, closure costs or costs of restructuring activities.

#### American Medical Systems Holdings, Inc. (AMS)

On June 17, 2011 (the AMS Acquisition Date), the Company completed its acquisition of all outstanding shares of common stock of AMS for approximately \$2.4 billion in aggregate consideration, including \$70.8 million related to existing AMS stock-based compensation awards and certain other amounts, at which time AMS became a wholly-owned, indirect subsidiary of the Company. AMS's shares were purchased at a price of \$30.00 per share. AMS is a worldwide developer and provider of technology solutions to physicians treating men's and women's pelvic health conditions. The AMS business and applicable services include:

##### Men's Health.

AMS supplies surgical solutions for the treatment of male urinary incontinence, the involuntary release of urine from the body. The fully implantable AMS 800<sup>®</sup> system includes an inflatable urethral cuff to restrict flow through the urethra and a control pump that allows the patient to discreetly open the cuff when he wishes to urinate. Since 2000, AMS has also been selling the InVance<sup>®</sup> sling system, a less-invasive procedure for men with moderate incontinence, and in 2007, AMS released the Advance<sup>®</sup> sling system for the treatment of mild to moderate stress urinary incontinence. AMS also offers the UroLume<sup>®</sup> endoprosthesis stent as a less invasive procedure for patients who may not be good surgical candidates, as well as for men suffering from bulbar urethral strictures.

AMS also supplies penile implants to treat erectile dysfunction, the inability to achieve or maintain an erection sufficient for sexual intercourse, with a series of semi-rigid malleable prostheses and a complete range of more naturally functioning inflatable prostheses, including the AMS 700<sup>®</sup> MS. AMS has refined its implants over the years with improvements to the AMS 700<sup>®</sup> series of inflatable prostheses, including the AMS 700 LGX<sup>®</sup> and the MS Pump<sup>®</sup>. Another key factor that distinguishes AMS's products is the use of the InhibiZone<sup>®</sup> antibiotic coating, which received FDA approval in July 2009 for AMS's product claim that InhibiZone<sup>®</sup> reduces the rate of revision surgery due to surgical infections.

##### Women's Health.

AMS offers a broad range of systems, led by Monarc<sup>®</sup> and MiniArc<sup>®</sup>, to treat female stress urinary incontinence, which generally results from a weakening of the tissue surrounding the bladder and urethra which can be a result of pregnancy, childbirth and aging. Monarc<sup>®</sup> incorporates unique helical needles to place a self-fixating, sub-fascial hammock through the obturator foramin. AMS's MiniArc<sup>®</sup> Single-Incision Sling for stress incontinence was released in 2007 and requires just one incision to surgically place a small sling under the urethra, which minimizes tissue disruption and potential for blood loss, thereby allowing the procedure to be done with less anesthesia on an outpatient basis. In 2010, AMS launched the MiniArc<sup>®</sup> Precise<sup>™</sup>, which is designed to enhance the ease and accuracy of placement of the MiniArc device.

AMS also offers solutions for pelvic floor prolapse and other pelvic floor disorders, which may be caused by pregnancy, labor, and childbirth. In 2008, AMS introduced the Elevate<sup>®</sup> transvaginal pelvic floor repair system, with no external incisions. Using an anatomically designed needle and self-fixating tips, Elevate<sup>®</sup> allows for safe, simple and precise mesh placement through a single vaginal incision. The posterior system was launched in 2008 and the anterior system was launched in 2009.

##### BPH Therapy.



AMS's products can be used to relieve restrictions on the normal flow of urine from the bladder caused by bladder obstructions, generally the result of BPH or bulbar urethral strictures. AMS offers men experiencing a physical obstruction of the prostatic urethra an alternative to a TURP, with the GreenLight™ photovaporization of the prostate. This laser therapy is designed to reduce the comorbidities associated with TURP. AMS's GreenLight™ XPS and MoXy™ Liquid Cooled Fiber provide shorter treatment times with similar long-term results compared to other laser systems. The GreenLight™ laser system offers an optimal laser beam that balances vaporization of tissue with coagulation to prevent blood loss and providing enhanced surgical control compared to other laser

Table of Contents

systems. AMS also offers the StoneLight® laser and SureFlex™ fiber optics for the treatment of urinary stones. StoneLight® is a lightweight and portable 15-watt holmium laser that offers the right amount of power to effectively fragment most urinary stones. The SureFlex™ fiber optic line is engineered to deliver more energy safely and effectively, even under maximum scope deflection, for high performance holmium laser lithotripsy.

AMS's TherMatrx® product is designed for those men not yet to the point of urethral obstruction, but for whom symptomatic relief is desired. It is a less-invasive tissue ablation technique that can be performed in a physician's office using microwave energy delivered to the prostate.

The acquisition of AMS furthers Endo's evolution from a pharmaceutical product-driven company to a healthcare solutions provider, strengthens our leading core urology franchise and expands our presence in the medical devices market. We believe the combination of AMS with Endo's existing platform will provide additional cost-effective solutions across the entire urology spectrum.

The operating results of AMS from and including June 18, 2011 are included in the accompanying Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations. The Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet as of June 30, 2012 reflects the acquisition of AMS. The following table summarizes the fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the AMS Acquisition Date (in thousands):

|   | June 17, 2011<br>(As initially<br>reported) | Measurement<br>period<br>adjustments | June 17, 2011<br>(As adjusted) |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents                 | \$47,289                                    | \$—                                  | \$47,289                       |
| Commercial paper                          | 71,000                                      | —                                    | 71,000                         |
| Accounts receivable                       | 73,868                                      | —                                    | 73,868                         |
| Other receivables                         | 791   | (161 )                               | 630                            |
| Inventories                               | 75,525                                      | (537 )                               | 74,988                         |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | 7,133                                       | —                                    | 7,133                          |
| Income taxes receivable                   | 11,179                                      | (2,025 )                             | 9,154                          |
| Deferred income taxes                     | 15,360                                      | 72                                   | 15,432                         |
| Property, plant and equipment             | 57,372                                      | (959 )                               | 56,413                         |
| Other intangible assets                   | 1,390,000                                   | (130,000 )                           | 1,260,000                      |
| Other assets                              | 4,581                                       | —                                    | 4,581                          |
| Total identifiable assets                 | \$1,754,098                                 | \$(133,610 )                         | \$1,620,488                    |
| Accounts payable                          | \$9,437                                     | \$890                                | \$10,327                       |
| Accrued expenses                          | 45,648                                      | 187                                  | 45,835                         |
| Deferred income taxes                     | 507,019                                     | (90,274 )                            | 416,745                        |
| Long-term debt                            | 520,012                                     | 363                                  | 520,375                        |
| Other liabilities                         | 23,578                                      | 2,313                                | 25,891                         |
| Total liabilities assumed                 | \$1,105,694                                 | \$(86,521 )                          | \$1,019,173                    |
| Net identifiable assets acquired          | \$648,404                                   | \$(47,089 )                          | \$601,315                      |
| Goodwill                                  | 1,752,427                                   | 46,234                               | 1,798,661                      |
| Net assets acquired                       | \$2,400,831                                 | \$(855 )                             | \$2,399,976                    |

The above estimated fair values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed are based on the information that was available as of the AMS Acquisition Date to estimate the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed. At June 30, 2012, our measurement period adjustments are complete. Measurement period adjustments related primarily to revisions in estimated cash flows for certain products after obtaining additional information regarding facts and circumstances existing as of the AMS Acquisition Date.

The valuation of the intangible assets acquired and related amortization periods are as follows:



Table of Contents

|                                    | Valuation<br>(in millions) | Amortization<br>Period<br>(in years) |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Customer Relationships:            |                            |                                      |
| Men's Health                       | \$97.0                     | 17                                   |
| Women's Health                     | 37.0                       | 15                                   |
| BPH                                | 26.0                       | 13                                   |
| Total                              | \$160.0                    | 16                                   |
| Developed Technology:              |                            |                                      |
| Men's Health                       | \$690.0                    | 18                                   |
| Women's Health                     | 150.0                      | 9                                    |
| BPH                                | 161.0                      | 18                                   |
| Total                              | \$1,001.0                  | 16                                   |
| Tradename:                         |                            |                                      |
| AMS                                | \$45.0                     | 30                                   |
| GreenLight                         | 12.0                       | 15                                   |
| Total                              | \$57.0                     | 27                                   |
| In Process Research & Development: |                            |                                      |
| Oracle                             | \$12.0                     | n/a                                  |
| Genesis                            | 14.0                       | n/a                                  |
| TOPAS                              | 8.0                        | n/a                                  |
| Other(1)                           | 8.0                        | n/a                                  |
| Total                              | \$42.0                     | n/a                                  |
| Total other intangible assets      | \$1,260.0                  | n/a                                  |

(1) As previously discussed, a subsequent pre-tax non-cash impairment charge of \$3.0 million was recorded in the second quarter of 2012.

The fair value of the developed technology, IPR&D and customer relationship assets were estimated using a discounted present value income approach. Under this method, an intangible asset's fair value is equal to the present value of the incremental after-tax cash flows (excess earnings) attributable solely to the intangible asset over its remaining useful life. To calculate fair value, the Company used cash flows discounted at rates considered appropriate given the inherent risks associated with each type of asset. The Company believes that the level and timing of cash flows appropriately reflect market participant assumptions. The fair value of the AMS and GreenLight tradenames were estimated using an income approach, specifically known as the relief from royalty method. The relief from royalty method is based on a hypothetical royalty stream that would be received if the Company were to license the AMS or GreenLight tradename. Thus, we derived the hypothetical royalty income from the projected revenues of AMS and GreenLight products, respectively. Cash flows were assumed to extend through the remaining economic useful life of each class of intangible asset.

The \$1,798.7 million of goodwill has been assigned to our AMS segment. The goodwill recognized is attributable primarily to strategic and synergistic opportunities across the entire urology spectrum, expected corporate synergies, the assembled workforce of AMS and other factors. Approximately \$16.5 million of goodwill is expected to be deductible for income tax purposes.

Deferred tax assets of \$15.4 million are related primarily to federal net operating loss and credit carryforwards of AMS and its subsidiaries. Deferred tax liabilities of \$416.7 million are related primarily to the difference between the book basis and tax basis of identifiable intangible assets.

The Company recognized \$1.6 million and \$21.1 million of AMS acquisition-related and integration costs that were expensed during the three months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively. These costs are included in Acquisition-related and integration items, net in the accompanying Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations and are comprised of the following items (in thousands):

Three Months Ended June 30,

Edgar Filing: ENDO HEALTH SOLUTIONS INC. - Form 10-Q

|   | 2012    | 2011     |
|---|---------|----------|
| Bank fees                                       | \$—     | \$16,070 |
| Legal, separation, integration, and other costs | 1,606   | 5,058    |
| Total   | \$1,606 | \$21,128 |

81

---

Table of Contents

The Company recognized \$3.3 million and \$23.3 million of AMS acquisition-related and integration costs that were expensed during the six months ended June 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively. These costs are included in Acquisition-related and integration items, net in the accompanying Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations and are comprised of the following items (in thousands):

|   | Six Months Ended June 30, |          |
|---|---------------------------|----------|
|   | 2012                      | 2011     |
| Bank fees                                       | \$—                       | \$16,070 |
| Legal, separation, integration, and other costs | 3,326                     | 7,194    |
| Total   | \$3,326                   | \$23,264 |

The following supplemental pro forma information presents the financial results as if the acquisition of AMS had occurred on January 1, 2011 for the three and six months ended June 30, 2011. This supplemental pro forma information has been prepared for comparative purposes and does not purport to be indicative of what would have occurred had the acquisition been made on January 1, 2011, nor are they indicative of any future results.

|   | Three Months<br>Ended June 30,<br>2011 | Six Months<br>Ended June 30,<br>2011 |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|
| Pro forma consolidated results (in thousands, except per share data): |  |                                      |
| Revenue   | \$705,119                              | \$1,406,013                          |
| Net income attributable to Endo Health Solutions Inc.                 | \$14,810                               | \$89,740                             |
| Basic net income per share  | \$0.13                                 | \$0.77                               |
| Diluted net income per share  | \$0.12                                 | \$0.74                               |

These amounts have been calculated after applying the Company's accounting policies and adjusting the results of AMS to reflect factually supportable adjustments that give effect to events that are directly attributable to the AMS Acquisition, including borrowings to finance the acquisition as well as the additional depreciation and amortization that would have been charged assuming the fair value adjustments primarily to property, plant and equipment, inventory, and intangible assets, had been applied on January 1, 2011, together with the consequential tax effects.

**Other**

In the second half of 2011, as part of our effort to increase and broaden the relationships within the urology community, we acquired two electronic medical records software companies, Intuitive Medical Software, LLC and meridianEMR, Inc., which individually and combined represent immaterial acquisitions. These acquisitions provide electronic medical records for urologists. Together, these acquisitions provide access to more than 2,000 urologists using data platforms that will enhance service offerings in urology practice management.

**Acquisition-Related Contingent Consideration.** On November 30, 2010, Endo acquired Qualitest Pharmaceuticals, which was party to an asset purchase agreement with Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd (Teva) (the Teva Agreement). Pursuant to this agreement, Qualitest Pharmaceuticals purchased certain pipeline generic products from Teva and could be obligated to pay consideration to Teva upon the achievement of certain future regulatory milestones (the Teva Contingent Consideration).

The range of the undiscounted amounts the Company could pay under the Teva Agreement is between zero and \$12.5 million. The Company is accounting for the Teva Contingent Consideration in the same manner as if it had entered into that arrangement with respect to its acquisition of Qualitest Pharmaceuticals. Accordingly, the fair value was estimated based on a probability-weighted discounted cash flow model, or income approach. The resultant probability-weighted cash flows were then discounted using a discount rate of U.S. Prime plus 300 basis points. This fair value measurement is based on significant inputs not observable in the market and thus represents a Level 3 measurement within the fair value hierarchy. Using this valuation technique, the fair value of the contractual obligation to pay the Teva Contingent Consideration was determined to be \$8.6 million at June 30, 2012, \$8.7 million at December 31, 2011 and \$9.0 million on the Qualitest Pharmaceuticals Acquisition Date.

The decrease from December 31, 2011 to June 30, 2012 primarily reflects changes of our present value assumptions associated with our valuation model. The decrease in the liability was recorded as a gain and is included in Acquisition-related and integration items, net in the accompanying Condensed Consolidated Statements of

Operations.

Legal Proceedings. We are subject to various patent, product liability, government investigations and other legal proceedings in the ordinary course of business. Contingent accruals are recorded when we determine that a loss related to a litigation matter is both probable and reasonably estimable. Due to the fact that legal proceedings and other contingencies are inherently unpredictable, our assessments involve significant judgments regarding future events. For a complete description of legal proceedings, see Note 12.

82

---

Table of Contents

Commitments and Contingencies of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part I, Item 1 of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

Fluctuations. Our quarterly results have fluctuated in the past, and may continue to fluctuate. These fluctuations may be due to the timing of new product launches, purchasing patterns of our customers, market acceptance of our products, the impact of competitive products and pricing, asset impairment charges, separation benefits, business combination transaction costs, upfront, milestone and certain other payments made or accrued pursuant to licensing agreements and changes in the fair value of financial instruments and contingent assets and liabilities recorded as part of a business combination. Further, a substantial portion of our total revenues are through three wholesale drug distributors who in turn supply our products to pharmacies, hospitals and physicians. Accordingly, we are potentially subject to a concentration of credit risk with respect to our trade receivables.

Growth Opportunities. We continue to evaluate growth opportunities including strategic investments, licensing arrangements, acquisitions of businesses, product rights or technologies, and strategic alliances and promotional arrangements which could require significant capital resources. We intend to continue to focus our business development activities on further diversifying our revenue base through product licensing and company acquisitions, as well as other opportunities to enhance stockholder value. Through execution of our business strategy we intend to focus on developing new products through both an internal and a virtual research and development organization with greater scientific and clinical capabilities; expanding the Company's product line by acquiring new products and technologies in existing therapeutic and complementary areas; increasing revenues and earnings through sales and marketing programs for our innovative product offerings and effectively using the Company's resources; and providing additional resources to support our generics business.

Non-U.S. Operations. Our operations outside of the United States were not material during the three or six months ended June 30, 2012. As a result, fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates did not have a material effect on our financial statements.

Inflation. We do not believe that inflation had a material adverse effect on our financial statements for the periods presented.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements. We have no off-balance sheet arrangements as defined in Item 303(a)(4) of Regulation S-K.

**CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES**

For a complete discussion of the Company's critical accounting estimates, see "Critical Accounting Estimates" in Item 7 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2011, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 29, 2012.

**RECENT ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS**

In June 2011, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB or the Board) issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2011-05 on the presentation of comprehensive income. This ASU amends FASB Codification Topic 220, Comprehensive Income, to require an entity to present the total of comprehensive income, the components of net income and the components of other comprehensive income either in a single continuous statement of comprehensive income or in two separate but consecutive statements. ASU 2011-05 is effective for fiscal years and interim periods within those fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2011 and early adoption is permitted. In December 2011, the FASB issued ASU 2011-12 which amends ASU 2011-05 to defer only those changes in ASU 2011-05 that relate to the presentation of reclassification adjustments to allow the Board time to redeliberate whether to present on the face of the financial statements the effects of reclassifications out of accumulated other comprehensive income on the components of net income and other comprehensive income for all periods presented. The Company has adopted all current required provisions of ASU 2011-05. The adoption of this standard, as amended, will not have a significant impact on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements.

In July 2012, the FASB issued ASU 2012-02 on impairment testing for indefinite-lived intangible assets. This ASU amends FASB Codification Topic 350, Intangibles-Goodwill and Other to allow, but not require, an entity, when performing its annual or more frequent indefinite-lived intangible asset impairment test, to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether the existence of events and circumstances indicates that it is more likely than not that the indefinite-lived intangible asset is impaired. If, after assessing the totality of events and circumstances, an entity



concludes that it is not more likely than not that the indefinite-lived intangible asset is impaired, then the entity is not required to take further action. However, if an entity concludes otherwise, then it is required to determine the fair value of the indefinite-lived intangible asset and perform the quantitative impairment test by comparing the fair value with the carrying amount. ASU 2012-02 is effective for annual and interim impairment tests performed for fiscal years beginning after September 15, 2012. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is currently evaluating ASU 2012-02. The adoption of this ASU will not have a significant impact on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements.

Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk.

Table of Contents

For quantitative and qualitative disclosures about market risk, see Item 7A, “Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk.” of our annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2011, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 29, 2012. Our exposures to market risk have not changed materially since December 31, 2011.

## Item 4. Controls and Procedures.

## Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

The Company’s management, with the participation of the Company’s Chief Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer, has evaluated the effectiveness of the Company’s disclosure controls and procedures, as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as of June 30, 2012. Based on that evaluation, the Company’s Chief Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer concluded that the Company’s disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of June 30, 2012.

## Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in the Company’s internal control over financial reporting during the first six months of 2012 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company’s internal control over financial reporting.

## PART II

## OTHER INFORMATION

## Item 1. Legal Proceedings.

The disclosures under Note 12. Commitments and Contingencies-Legal Proceedings included in Part I, Item 1 of this Report is incorporated in this Part II, Item 1 by reference.

## Item 1A. Risk Factors

There have been no material changes to the risk factors disclosed in Item 1A of the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2011. Risk factors disclosed in Item 1A of the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2011 are incorporated into this document by reference.

## Item 2. Unregistered Sale of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds.

The following table sets forth information with respect to purchases made by or on behalf of the Company of shares of common stock of the Company during the indicated periods.

| Period                          | Total Number of Shares Purchased (1) | Average Price Paid per Share (2) | Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plan | Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet be Purchased Under the Plan (1) |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|
| April 1, 2012 to April 30, 2012 | 248,691                              | \$ 36.11                         | 248,691   | \$ 189,528,345  |
| May 1, 2012 to May 31, 2012     | 293,927                              | \$ 33.36                         | 293,927   | \$ 179,722,635  |
| June 1, 2012 to June 30, 2012   | 139,355                              | \$ 30.24                         | 139,355   | \$ 175,509,029  |
| Total                           | 681,973                              | \$ 33.73                         | 681,973   |   |

All shares were repurchased under the Company’s announced repurchase programs. On April 9, 2008, the Company announced a program to repurchase in the aggregate up to \$750 million of shares of its outstanding common stock (the 2008 Share Repurchase Program). In August 2012, our Board of Directors resolved to cancel and terminate the 2008 Share Repurchase Program, effective immediately, and approve a new share repurchase program (the 2012 Share Repurchase Program). The 2012 Share Repurchase Program authorizes the Company to repurchase in the aggregate of up to \$450 million of shares of its outstanding common stock and is set to expire on March 31, 2015. The amounts above reflect shares remaining under the 2008 Share Repurchase Plan at June 30, 2012. All shares are to be purchased in the open market or in privately negotiated transactions, as in the opinion of management, market conditions warrant.

(2) Average price paid per share is calculated on a settlement basis and excludes commission.

## Item 3. Defaults Upon Senior Securities.

None.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not applicable.

Item 5. Other Information.

84

---

Table of Contents

Effective June 1, 2012, Endo Pharmaceuticals Inc. and Sharp Corporation (Sharp) amended the existing Sharp Agreement to include several new products that Sharp will package and label, in addition to Lidoderm®. These products include our formulation of Opana® ER designed to be crush-resistant, Vantas®, Supprelin® LA, Valstar® and several SKUs of generic prednisone and methylprednisolone. The Sharp Agreement, as amended, is effective until March 1, 2015 and is subject to renewal for additional one-year periods upon mutual agreement by both parties. Endo has the right to terminate the Sharp Agreement at any time upon ninety days' written notice to Sharp.

Item 6. Exhibits.

The information called for by this item is incorporated by reference to the Exhibit Index of this Report.

85

---

Table of Contents

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

ENDO HEALTH SOLUTIONS INC.  
(Registrant)

/S/ DAVID P. HOLVECK

Name: David P. Holveck  
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

/S/ ALAN G. LEVIN

Name: Alan G. Levin  
Title: Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer  
(Principal Financial Officer)

/S/ DANIEL A. RUDIO

Name: Daniel A. Rudio  
Title: Vice President, Controller and Principal Accounting  
Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)

Date: August 7, 2012

Table of Contents

Exhibit Index

| Exhibit No. | Title   |
|-------------|---|
| 3.1         | Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Endo (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on May 25, 2012)   |
| 3.2         | Amended and Restated By-Laws of Endo (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.2 of the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on May 25, 2012)  |
| 21          | Subsidiaries of the Registrant  |
| 31.1        | Certification of the President and Chief Executive Officer of Endo pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002  |
| 31.2        | Certification of the Chief Financial Officer of Endo pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002  |
| 32.1        | Certification of the President and Chief Executive Officer of Endo pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002   |
| 32.2        | Certification of the Chief Financial Officer of Endo pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002   |
| 10.41       | Policy of Endo Relating to Insider Trading in Company Securities and Confidentiality of Information   |
| 10.141      | Settlement and License Agreement, dated as of May 28, 2012, by and among Endo Pharmaceuticals Inc., Teikoku Pharma USA, Inc. Teikoku Seiyaku Co., Ltd. and Watson Laboratories, Inc. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.1 of the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on May 29, 2012)   |
| 10.142*     | 2008 Amended and Restated Packaging and Labeling Services Agreement, effective as of September 15, 2008, by and between Endo Pharmaceuticals Inc. and Sharp Corporation   |
| 10.142.1    | First Amendment, effective as of December 1, 2010, to the 2008 Amended and Restated Packaging and Labeling Services Agreement by and between Endo Pharmaceuticals Inc. and Sharp Corporation  |
| 10.142.2*   | Second Amendment, effective as of June 1, 2012, to the 2008 Amended and Restated Packaging and Labeling Services Agreement by and between Endo Pharmaceuticals Inc. and Sharp Corporation   |
| 101         | The following materials from Endo Health Solutions Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2012, formatted in XBRL (eXtensible Business Reporting Language): (i) Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets, (ii) Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations, (ii) Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income, (iv) Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, and (v) the Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements. |

\* Confidential portions of this exhibit (indicated by asterisks) have been redacted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to a confidential treatment request in accordance with Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

87